



## TEST REPORT IEC 60335-2-35

### Part 1: Safety of household and similar electrical appliances Part 2: Particular requirements for instantaneous water heaters

**Report Number.....:** AOC250627003S

**Date of issue.....:** 2025-06-27

**Total number of pages.....:** 126 Pages

**Name of Testing Laboratory preparing the Report.....:** Shenzhen AOCE Electronic Technology Service Co., Ltd  
Room 202, 2nd Floor, No.12th Building of Xinhe Tongfuyu Industrial Park, Fuhai Street, Baoan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

**Applicant's name.....:** Wenzhou Lihui Electric Appliance Co., LTD

**Address.....:** Floor 4, Building 6, No. 192-234 Yongjin Road, Lingxi Town, Cangnan County, Wenzhou City, Zhejiang Province

**Test specification:**

**Standard.....:** ☒ IEC 60335-2-35:2012+AMD1:2016+AMD2:2020  
☒ IEC 60335-1:2020  
☒ UK DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

**Test procedure.....:** Type testing

**Non-standard test method.....:** N/A

**Test Report Form No.....:** IEC60335\_2\_35G

**Test Report Form(s) Originator.....:** VDE Testing and Certification Institute

**Master TRF.....:** Dated 2015-07

**Copyright © 2015 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.**

This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.

If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.

**This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.**

**General disclaimer:**

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the Testing Laboratory, responsible for this Test Report.

|                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Test item description..... :</b>                                                               | INSTANT ELECTRIC WATER HEATER                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Trade Mark..... :</b>                                                                          | N/A                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Manufacturer..... :</b>                                                                        | Wenzhou Lihui Electric Appliance Co., LTD<br>Floor 4, Building 6, No. 192-234 Yongjin Road, Lingxi Town,<br>Cangnan County, Wenzhou City, Zhejiang Province |                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Model/Type reference..... :</b>                                                                | See Model List                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Ratings..... :</b>                                                                             | 220-240 V~, 50-60 Hz, 6000 W, IPX4, Class I                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):</b> |                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                               | <b>Testing Laboratory:</b>                                                                                                                                  | Shenzhen AOCE Electronic Technology Service Co., Ltd                                                                              |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Testing location/ address..... :</b>                                                                                                                     | Room 202, 2nd Floor, No.12th Building of Xinhe Tongfuyu Industrial Park, Fuhai Street, Baoan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Tested by (name, function, signature)..... :</b>                                                                                                         | ZhiCong Xian<br>Technical Engineer <i>ZhiCong Xian</i>                                                                            |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Approved by (name, function, signature)... :</b>                                                                                                         | Robin Liu<br>Technical Manager <i>Robin Liu</i>                                                                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                          | <b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1:</b>                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Testing location/ address..... :</b>                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Tested by (name, function, signature)..... :</b>                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Approved by (name, function, signature)... :</b>                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                          | <b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 2:</b>                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Testing location/ address..... :</b>                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Tested by (name + signature)..... :</b>                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Witnessed by (name, function, signature).. :</b>                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Approved by (name, function, signature)... :</b>                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                          | <b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 3:</b>                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                          | <b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 4:</b>                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Testing location/ address..... :</b>                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Tested by (name, function, signature)..... :</b>                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Witnessed by (name, function, signature).. :</b>                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Approved by (name, function, signature)... :</b>                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                   | <b>Supervised by (name, function, signature) :</b>                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                   |

**List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):**

Attachment No.1: UK Differences And National Differences.

Attachment No.2: Photo document.

**Summary of testing:****Tests performed (name of test and test clause):**

- BS EN 60335-1:2012+A11:2014+A13:2017+A14:2019+A15:2021+A1:2019+A2:2019;
- BS EN 60335-2-35:2016+A1:2019+A2:2021
- BS EN 62338

**Testing location:**

Shenzhen AOCE Electronic Technology Service Co., Ltd  
Room 202, 2nd Floor, No.12th Building of Xinhe Tongfuyu Industrial Park, Fuhai Street, Baoan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

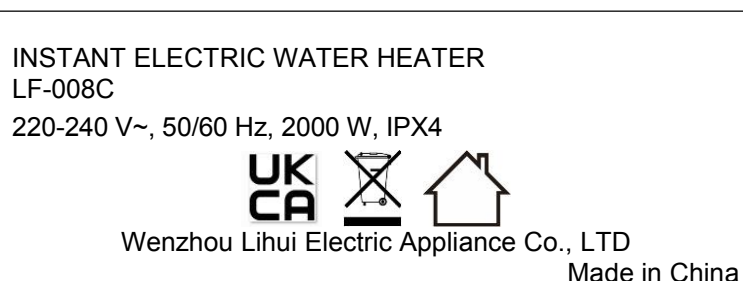
**Summary of compliance with National Differences:**

UK Differences And National Differences

☒ The product fulfils the requirements of BS EN 60335-1:2012+A11:2014+A13:2017+A14:2019+A15:2021+A1:2019+A2:2019 & BS EN 60335-2-35:2016+A1:2019+A2:2021

**Copy of marking plate:**

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.



|                                                                                                   |                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Test item particulars..... :</b>                                                               |                                     |
| Supply connection..... :                                                                          | Supply cord                         |
| Nature of supply..... :                                                                           | a.c.                                |
| Class of protection against electric shock..... :                                                 | I                                   |
| Degree of protection against moisture..... :                                                      | IPX4                                |
| Type of cord attachment..... :                                                                    | Y                                   |
| Instantaneous water heater..... :                                                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Bare-element water heater..... :                                                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Closed water heater..... :                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Open-outlet water heater..... :                                                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Intended to supply water for showering..... :                                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Switch..... :                                                                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Flow switch..... :                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Pressure relief device..... :                                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Non-self-resetting thermal cut-out..... :                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Self-resetting thermal cut-out..... :                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Non-self-resetting pressure switch..... :                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Non-self-resetting protective device..... :                                                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Voltage-maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-out... :                                        | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| All-pole disconnection (multi-phase)..... :                                                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Thermal link..... :                                                                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Electronic circuit..... :                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| with software class..... :                                                                        | No                                  |
| Protective electronic circuit..... :                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| with software class..... :                                                                        | No                                  |
| Programmer, timer, switching devices..... :                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Remote operation..... :                                                                           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Appliances - with supply cord..... :                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| - with supply cord fitted with a plug..... :                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Motor with capacitor in auxiliary winding..... :                                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Series motors incorporated..... :                                                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Mercury switch provided..... :                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Used in vehicles or on board ships or aircraft<br>additional requirements may be necessary..... : | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Additional requirements are specified by<br>the national health authorities..... :                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| the national authorities responsible for the protection<br>of labour..... :                       | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| the national water supply authorities..... :                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| similar authorities..... :                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| In many countries regulations exist for the installation                                          |                                     |
| <b>Possible test case verdicts:</b>                                                               |                                     |
| - test case does not apply to the test object..... :                                              | N/A                                 |
| - test object does meet the requirement..... :                                                    | P (Pass)                            |
| - test object does not meet the requirement..... :                                                | F (Fail)                            |
| <b>Testing..... :</b>                                                                             |                                     |
| Date of receipt of test item..... :                                                               | 2025-06-13                          |
| Date (s) of performance of tests..... :                                                           | 2025-06-13 to 2025-06-27            |

**General remarks:**

The tested sample(s) and the sample information are provided by the client.

"(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.

"(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.

**Note: EN Group Differences together with National Differences and Special National Conditions, if any, are in the Appendix to the main body of this TRF.**

**Throughout this report a ☒ comma / ☐ point is used as the decimal separator.**

The test report only allows to be revised only within the report defined retention period unless standard or regulation was withdrawn or invalid.

When determining for test conclusion, measurement uncertainty of tests has been considered.

**Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of IEC60335-1:**

The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided.....: ☐ **Yes**  
☒ **Not applicable**

**When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.**

**Name and address of factory (ies)..... :** Same as applicant

**General product information:**

## Models description

- Constructions are identical for all models. Only appearance, size and power are different.

| Model          | Voltage   | Frequency | Power | Model   | Voltage   | Frequency | Power |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| LF-001         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3000W | LF-007C | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 9500W |
| LF-001A        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3500W | LF-211A | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3000W |
| LF-001B        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 4500W | LF-211B | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 4000W |
| LF-001C        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 5500W | LF-211C | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 5000W |
| XY-FC          | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3000W | LF-311A | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3500W |
| XY-FC-1        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3500W | LF-311B | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 4500W |
| XY-FA-1        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3000W | LF-311D | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 5500W |
| XY-FA          | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3500W | LF-005  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6500W |
| LF-006C-1      | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3000W | LF-005B | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 7500W |
| LF-006C-2      | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 4000W | LF-005C | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 8500W |
| LF-006C-3      | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 4500W | LF-005D | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 9500W |
| LF-006C-4      | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 5500W | LF-611  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6500W |
| LF-006C        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6000W | LF-611A | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 7500W |
| LF-008C-1      | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3000W | LF-611B | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 8500W |
| LF-008C-2      | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 4000W | LF-611C | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 9500W |
| LF-008C-3      | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 4500W | LF-811  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3000W |
| LF-008C-4      | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 5500W | LF-811A | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3500W |
| <b>LF-008C</b> | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6000W | LF-811B | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 5500W |
| LF-009A        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6500W | LF-985  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 7500W |
| LF-009B        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 7500W | LF-985A | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 8500W |
| LF-009C        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 8500W | LF-985B | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 9500W |
| LF-009D        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 9500W | XY-FQ   | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 2000W |
| LF-002A        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 5500W | XY-FQ1  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 2500W |
| LF-002B        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6500W | XY-FQ2  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3000W |
| LF-002         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 7500W | XY-FK   | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 1500W |
| LF-007A        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6500W | XY-FK1  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 2000W |
| LF-007B        | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 7500W | XY-FK2  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 2500W |
| LF-007         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 8500W | HG-810  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3500W |
| HG-515         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3500W | HG-812  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 5500W |
| HG-518         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6500W | HG-858  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6500W |
| HG-601         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3500W | HG-868  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 7500W |
| HG-608         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6500W | HG-878  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 8500W |
| HG-758         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3500W | HG-901  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3500W |
| HG-768         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6500W | HG-902  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 5500W |
| HG-211         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3000W | HG-906  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6500W |
| HG-212         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 4000W | HG-908  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 7500W |
| HG-258         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6000W | HG-909  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 8500W |
| HG-010         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 3000W | HG-158  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 5500W |
| HG-011         | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 4000W | HG-168  | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz   | 6500W |

|        |           |         |       |  |        |           |         |       |
|--------|-----------|---------|-------|--|--------|-----------|---------|-------|
| HG-012 | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz | 6000W |  | HG-188 | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz | 7500W |
| HG-018 | 220-240V~ | 50-60Hz | 7500W |  |        |           |         |       |



| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                             |                           |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark           | Verdict |
| <b>5</b>       | <b>GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR THE TESTS</b>                                                                                                                     |                           | -       |
|                | Tests performed according to clause 5, e.g. nature of supply, sequence of testing, etc.                                                                     |                           | P       |
| 5.3            | When the tests are carried out on a single appliance, tests of clause 22.102, 22.107, 22.108 and 24.102 carried out before the tests of 19 (IEC 60335-2-35) |                           | P       |
| 5.7            | Water having temperature of 15 °C ± 5 °C used for tests (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                    |                           | P       |
| <b>6</b>       | <b>CLASSIFICATION</b>                                                                                                                                       |                           | -       |
| 6.1            | Protection against electric shock (IEC 60335-2-35):                                                                                                         |                           | P       |
|                | - Bare-element water heaters are class I or III (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                            |                           | N/A     |
|                | - Other water heaters are class I, II or III (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                               |                           | P       |
| 6.2            | Water heaters be at least IPX1 (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                             | IP X4                     | P       |
| <b>7</b>       | <b>MARKING AND INSTRUCTIONS</b>                                                                                                                             |                           | -       |
| 7.1            | Rated voltage or voltage range (V).....:                                                                                                                    | 220-240                   | P       |
|                | Symbol for nature of supply, or.....:                                                                                                                       | ~                         | P       |
|                | Rated frequency (Hz).....:                                                                                                                                  | 50-60                     | P       |
|                | Rated power input (W), or.....:                                                                                                                             | 6000                      | P       |
|                | Rated current (A) .....                                                                                                                                     |                           | N/A     |
|                | Manufacturer's or responsible vendor's name, trademark or identification mark.....:                                                                         | See copy of marking plate | P       |
|                | Model or type reference.....:                                                                                                                               | See copy of marking plate | P       |
|                | Symbol IEC 60417-5172, for class II appliances                                                                                                              |                           | N/A     |
|                | IP number, other than IPX0.....:                                                                                                                            | IPX4                      | P       |
|                | Symbol IEC 60417-5180, for class III appliances, unless                                                                                                     |                           | N/A     |
|                | the appliance is operated by batteries only                                                                                                                 |                           | N/A     |
|                | Symbol IEC 60417-5018, for class II and class III appliances incorporating a functional earth (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                    |                           | N/A     |
|                | Marked rated frequency for bare-element water heaters shall not be less than 50 Hz. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                        |                           | N/A     |
|                | Appliances are marked with rated pressure in pascals (MPa) (IEC 60335-2-35).....:                                                                           | See copy of marking plate | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Bare-element water heaters are marked with the minimum water resistivity with which the appliance may be used, and the marked value is not greater than 1 300 $\Omega\text{cm}$ . (IEC 60335-2-35)       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Symbol IEC 60417-5036, for the enclosure of electrically-operated water valves in external hose-sets for connection of an appliance to the water mains, if the working voltage exceeds extra-low voltage |                 | N/A     |
| 7.2            | Warning for stationary appliances for multiple supply                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Warning placed in vicinity of terminal cover                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 7.3            | Range of rated values marked with the lower and upper limits separated by a hyphen                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | Different rated values marked with the values separated by an oblique stroke                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 7.4            | Appliances adjustable for different rated voltages or rated frequencies, the voltage or the frequency setting is clearly discernible. (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Requirement met if frequent changes are not required and the rated voltage or rated frequency to which the appliance is to be adjusted is determined from a wiring diagram. (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)   |                 | N/A     |
| 7.5            | Appliances with more than one rated voltage or one or more rated voltage ranges, marked with rated input or rated current for each rated voltage or range, unless                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | the power input is related to the arithmetic mean value of the rated voltage range                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Relation between marking for upper and lower limits of rated power input or rated current and voltage is clear                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 7.6            | Correct symbols used                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | Symbol for nature of supply placed next to rated voltage                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | Symbol for class II appliances placed unlikely to be confused with other marking                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Units of physical quantities and their symbols according to international standardized system                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
| 7.7            | Connection diagram fixed to appliances to be connected to more than two supply conductors and appliances for multiple supply, unless                                                                     |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | correct mode of connection is obvious                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 7.8            | Except for type Z attachment, terminals for connection to the supply mains indicated as follows:                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | - marking of terminals exclusively for the neutral conductor (letter N)                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | - marking of protective earthing terminals (symbol IEC 60417-5019)                                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | - marking of functional earthing terminals (symbol IEC 60417-5018) (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | - marking not placed on removable parts                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
| 7.9            | Marking or placing of switches which may cause a hazard                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 7.10           | Indications of switches on stationary appliances and controls on all appliances by use of figures, letters or other visual means..... :                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | This applies also to switches which are part of a control                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | If figures are used, the off position indicated by the figure 0                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | The figure 0 indicates only OFF position, unless no confusion with the OFF position                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 7.11           | Indication for direction of adjustment of controls                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12           | Instructions for safe use provided                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | Details concerning precautions during user maintenance                                                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | The instructions state that:                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | - the appliance is not to be used by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction |                 | P       |
|                | - children being supervised not to play with the appliance                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | For a part of class III construction supplied from a detachable power supply unit, the instructions state that the appliance is only to be used with the unit provided                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | Instructions for class III appliances state that it must only be supplied at SELV, unless                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | it is a battery- operated appliance, the battery being charged outside the appliance                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | For appliances for altitudes exceeding 2000 m, the maximum altitude is stated:<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | The instructions for appliances incorporating a functional earth states that the appliance incorporates an earth connection for functional purposes only (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Instructions for open- outlet water heaters used with spray head state that spray head must be descaled regularly (IEC 60335-2- 35)                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | Instructions for an appliance not incorporating a flow switch include the substance of the following: (IEC 60335- 2- 35):                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | WARNING: Do not switch on if there is a possibility that the water in the heater is frozen.<br>(IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
| 7.12.1         | Sufficient details for installation supplied                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | For an appliance intended to be permanently connected to the water mains and not connected by a hose- set, this is stated                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | If different rated voltages or different rated frequencies are marked, the instructions state what action to be taken to adjust the appliance<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | The installation instructions for open-outlet water heaters shall state that the outlet must not be connected to any tap or fitting other than those specified. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                           |                 | P       |
|                | If a pressure relief device is required for closed water heaters, the instructions shall state that it must be fitted during Installation, unless it is incorporated in the appliance. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Installation instructions for bare- element water heaters state substance of following<br>(IEC 60335- 2- 35):                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the resistivity of the water supply must not be less than ... Ωcm (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the appliance must be permanently connected to fixed wiring (not necessary if it complies with the requirements for the connection by a supply cord fitted with a plug specified in 13.2 and 24.101)<br>(IEC 60335- 2- 35) |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - the appliance must be earthed (for class I appliances only) (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | When bare-element water heaters cannot be emptied, installation instruction state that appliance is not to be installed in locations where freezing can occur (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | In a multiple water outlet system where the water temperature can be set at each individual water outlet, the instructions state the substance of the following: (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | The system shall be installed so that the control for setting the water temperature in normal use installed at a shower outlet shall take priority over any other controls in the system that set the water temperature in normal use at other water outlets. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12.2         | Stationary appliances not fitted with means for disconnection from the supply mains having a contact separation in all poles that provide full disconnection under overvoltage category III, the instructions state that means for disconnection must be incorporated in the fixed wiring in accordance with the wiring rules |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12.3         | Insulation of the fixed wiring in contact with parts exceeding 50 K during clause 11; instructions state that the fixed wiring must be protected                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12.4         | Instructions for built-in appliances:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - dimensions of space                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - dimensions and position of supporting and fixing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | - minimum distances between parts and surrounding structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | - minimum dimensions of ventilating openings and arrangement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - connection to supply mains and interconnection of separate components                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - allow disconnection of the appliance after installation, by accessible plug or a switch in the fixed wiring, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | a switch complying with 24.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12.5         | Replacement cord instructions, type X attachment with a specially prepared cord                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | Replacement cord instructions, type Y attachment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Replacement cord instructions, type Z attachment                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12.6         | Caution in the instructions for appliances incorporating a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out that is reset by disconnection of the supply mains, if this cut-out is required to comply with the standard |                 | P       |
| 7.12.7         | Instructions for fixed appliances stating how the appliance is to be fixed                                                                                                                                |                 | P       |
| 7.12.8         | Instructions for appliances connected to the water mains:                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | - max. inlet water pressure (Pa)..... :                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | - min. inlet water pressure, if necessary (Pa).....:                                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | Instructions concerning new and old hose-sets for appliances connected to the water mains by detachable hose-sets                                                                                         |                 | P       |
| 7.13           | Instructions and other texts in an official language                                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
| 7.14           | Marking clearly legible and durable, rubbing test as specified                                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
| 7.15           | Markings on a main part                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | Marking clearly discernible from the outside, if necessary after removal of a cover                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | For portable appliances, cover can be removed or opened without a tool                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | For stationary appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | For fixed appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation according to the instructions                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | Indications for switches and controls placed on or near the components. Marking not on parts which can be positioned or repositioned in such a way that the marking is misleading                         |                 | P       |
|                | Symbol IEC 60417-5018 is placed next to the symbol IEC 60417-5172 or IEC 60417-5180 (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | Additional markings for bare-element water heaters visible during installation of appliance (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 7.16           | Marking of a possible replaceable thermal link or fuse link clearly visible with regard to replacing the link                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 7.101          | Water inlet and water outlet have to be identified (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | Identification is not on detachable parts (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | If colours are used, blue shall be used for the inlet and red for the outlet. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | Arrows showing the direction of the water flow. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 7.102          | Class I bare-element water heaters are marked to state that appliance must be earthed (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | The use of a removable label or tag attached to the appliance is an acceptable means of meeting this requirement. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                          |                 | N/A     |
| <b>8</b>       | <b>PROTECTION AGAINST ACCESS TO LIVE PARTS</b>                                                                                                                              |                 | -       |
| 8.1            | Adequate protection against accidental contact with live parts                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
| 8.1.1          | Requirement applies for all positions, detachable parts removed                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                | Lamps behind a detachable cover not removed, if conditions met                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Insertion or removal of lamps, protection against contact with live parts of the lamp cap                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Use of test probe B of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N: no contact with live parts                                                                                |                 | P       |
|                | Use of test probe B of IEC 61032 through openings, with a force of 20 N: no contact with live parts                                                                         |                 | P       |
| 8.1.2          | Use of test probe 13 of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N, through openings in class 0 appliances and class II appliances/constructions: no contact with live parts |                 | N/A     |
|                | Test probe 13 also applied through openings in earthed metal enclosures having a non-conductive coating: no contact with live parts                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 8.1.3          | For appliances other than class II, use of test probe 41 of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N: no contact with live parts of visible glowing heating elements       |                 | P       |
| 8.1.4          | Accessible part not considered live if:                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | - safety extra-low a.c. voltage: peak value not exceeding 42;4 V                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - safety extra-low d.c. voltage: not exceeding 42,4 V                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | - or separated from live parts by protective impedance                                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | If protective impedance: d.c. current not exceeding 2 mA, and                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | a.c. peak value not exceeding 0,7 mA                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | - for peak values over 42,4 V up to and including 450 V, capacitance not exceeding 0,1 $\mu$ F                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - for peak values over 450 V up to and including 15 kV, discharge not exceeding 45 $\mu$ C                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - for peak values over 15 kV, the energy in the discharge not exceeding 350 mJ                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 8.1.5          | Live parts protected at least by basic insulation before installation or assembly:                                                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | - built-in appliances                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | - fixed appliances                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | - appliances delivered in separate units                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | The connections to the water mains and electrical supply are assumed to be in position during the test. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | Requirement does not apply to wall-mounted appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring by cables having nominal cross-sectional area more than 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> (IEC 60335-2-35)    |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, the cross-sectional area of cable entry does not exceed 25 cm <sup>2</sup> and there are no accessible live parts within projection of the opening (IEC 60335-2-35)                               |                 | P       |
| 8.2            | Class II appliances and constructions constructed so that there is adequate protection against accidental contact with basic insulation and metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only |                 | N/A     |
|                | Only possible to touch parts separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| <b>9</b>       | <b>STARTING OF MOTOR-OPERATED APPLIANCES</b>                                                                                                                                                               |                 | -       |
|                | Requirements and tests are specified in part 2 when necessary                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10</b>      | <b>POWER INPUT AND CURRENT</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | -       |



| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
| 10.1           | Power input at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated power input by more than shown in table 1. :                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | If the power input varies throughout the operating cycle and the maximum value of the power input exceeds, by a factor greater than two, the arithmetic mean value of the power input occurring during a representative period, the power input is the maximum value that is exceeded for more than 10 % of the representative period.<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013) |                      | N/A     |
|                | Otherwise the power input is the arithmetic mean value (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A     |
|                | Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | P       |
|                | the rated power input is related to the arithmetic mean value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
| 10.2           | Current at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated current by more than shown in table 2.....:                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (see appended table) | N/A     |
|                | If the current varies throughout the operating cycle and the maximum value of the current exceeds, by a factor greater than two, the arithmetic mean value of the current occurring during a representative period, the current is the maximum value that is exceeded for more than 10 % of the representative period.<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                 |                      | N/A     |
|                | Otherwise the current is the arithmetic mean value.<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A     |
|                | Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | P       |
|                | the rated current is related to the arithmetic mean value of the range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | N/A     |
| <b>11</b>      | <b>HEATING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | -       |
| 11.1           | No excessive temperatures in normal use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | P       |
| 11.2           | The appliance is held, placed or fixed in position as described.....:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A     |
| 11.3           | Temperature rises, other than of windings, determined by thermocouples                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | P       |
|                | Temperature rises of windings determined by resistance method, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | the windings are non-uniform or it is difficult to make the necessary connections                                                                                                          |                      | N/A     |
| 11.4           | Heating appliances operated under normal operation at 1,15 times rated power input (W) .....                                                                                               |                      | P       |
| 11.5           | Motor-operated appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0,94 and 1,06 times rated voltage (V).....                                                  |                      | N/A     |
| 11.6           | Combined appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0,94 and 1,06 times rated voltage (V).....                                                        |                      | N/A     |
| 11.7           | Appliance is operated until steady conditions established (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                 |                      | P       |
| 11.8           | Temperature rises monitored continuously and not exceeding the values in table 3 .....                                                                                                     | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | If the temperature rise of a motor winding exceeds the value of table 3, or                                                                                                                |                      | N/A     |
|                | if there is doubt with regard to classification of insulation,                                                                                                                             |                      | N/A     |
|                | tests of annex C are carried out                                                                                                                                                           |                      | N/A     |
|                | Sealing compound does not flow out                                                                                                                                                         |                      | P       |
|                | Protective devices do not operate, except                                                                                                                                                  |                      | P       |
|                | components in protective electronic circuits tested for the number of cycles specified in 24.1.4                                                                                           |                      | N/A     |
| <b>13</b>      | <b>LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE</b>                                                                                                                      |                      | -       |
| 13.1           | Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate                                                                                                                               |                      | P       |
|                | Heating appliances operated at 1,15 times the rated power input (W).....                                                                                                                   |                      | P       |
|                | Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances supplied at 1,06 times the rated voltage (V).....                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|                | Protective impedance and radio interference filters disconnected before carrying out the tests                                                                                             |                      | P       |
| 13.2           | For class 0, class II and class III appliances, and class II constructions, leakage current measured by means of the circuit described in figure 4 of IEC 60990 (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013) |                      | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | For class 0I and class I appliances, a low impedance ammeter may be used (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                      |                      | P       |
|                | Leakage current measurements: (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                 | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | Bare- element water heaters are tested with water having the resistivity marked on the appliance (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
|                | For class I bare-element water heaters, the leakage current is measured between a metal sieve positioned in the water 10 mm from the orifice of the outlet, and the earthing terminal. (IEC 60335- 2- 35) |                      | N/A     |
|                | For single-phase appliances, the terminals of the heating element are connected through the selector switch to each pole of the supply in turn, as shown in Figure 101. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                |                      | N/A     |
|                | For three-phase appliances, the earthing terminal is connected to the neutral conductor, as shown in Figure 102. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
|                | Leakage current does not exceed 0,25 mA (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                                |                      | P       |
|                | For bare-element water heaters intended to be connected to the power supply by a supply cord fitted with a plug, the leakage current test is repeated. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                 |                      | N/A     |
|                | During this test, the leakage current is measured between the earthing terminal of the appliance and the neutral conductor, as shown in Figure 103. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                    |                      | P       |
|                | Leakage current, measured with the selector switch in each position, does not exceed 2,75 mA. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                          |                      | P       |
|                | Leakage current measurements..... :                                                                                                                                                                       | (see appended table) | P       |
| 13.3           | The appliance is disconnected from the supply                                                                                                                                                             |                      | P       |
|                | Electric strength tests according to table 4.....:                                                                                                                                                        | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | No breakdown during the tests                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | P       |
| <b>14</b>      | <b>TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances withstand the transient over- voltages to which they may be subjected                                                                                                                          |                      | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | Clearances having a value less than specified in table 16 subjected to an impulse voltage test, the test voltage specified in table 6..... :                                                        | (see appended table) | N/A     |
|                | No flashover during the test, unless                                                                                                                                                                |                      | N/A     |
|                | of functional insulation if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the clearance short-circuited                                                                                                |                      | N/A     |
| <b>15</b>      | <b>MOISTURE RESISTANCE</b>                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | -       |
| 15.1           | Enclosure provides the degree of moisture protection according to classification of the appliance                                                                                                   |                      | P       |
|                | Compliance checked as specified in 15.1.1, taking into account 15.1.2, followed by the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                               |                      | P       |
|                | No trace of water on insulation which can result in a reduction of clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29                                                             |                      | P       |
| 15.1.1         | Appliances, other than IPX0, subjected to tests as specified in IEC 60529..... :                                                                                                                    | IPX4                 | P       |
|                | Water valves containing live parts in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains tested as specified for IPX7 appliances                                                      |                      | N/A     |
| 15.1.2         | Hand-held appliance turned continuously through the most unfavourable positions during the test                                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |
|                | Built-in appliances installed according to the instructions                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances placed or used on the floor or table placed on a horizontal unperforated support                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances normally fixed to a wall and appliances with pins for insertion into socket-outlets are mounted on a wooden board                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|                | For IPX3 appliances, the base of wall mounted appliances is placed at the same level as the pivot axis of the oscillating tube                                                                      |                      | N/A     |
|                | For IPX4 appliances, the horizontal centre line of the appliance is aligned with the pivot axis of the oscillating tube, and                                                                        |                      | P       |
|                | for appliances normally used on the floor or table, the movement is limited to two times 90° for a period of 5 min, the support being placed at the level of the pivot axis of the oscillating tube |                      | N/A     |
|                | Wall-mounted appliances, take into account the distance to the floor stated in the instructions                                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Appliances normally fixed to a ceiling are mounted underneath a horizontal unperforated support, the pivot axis of the oscillating tube located at the level of the underside of the support, and |                 | N/A     |
|                | for IPX4 appliances, the movement of the tube is limited to two times 90° from the vertical for a period of 5 min                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Detachable parts subjected to the relevant treatment with the main part                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, if a part has to be removed for user maintenance and a tool is needed, this part is not removed                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | Wall-mounted appliances fixed at distance of 3 mm from mounting surface, unless (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | installation instructions specify a larger value (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 15.2           | Spillage of liquid does not affect the electrical insulation                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | Spillage solution comprising water containing approximately 1 % NaCl and 0,6 % rinsing agent (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliances incorporating an appliance inlet tested with or without an connector, whichever is most unfavourable                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Detachable parts are removed                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | Overfilling test with additional amount of water, over a period of 1 min (I)..... :                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | The appliance withstands the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | No trace of water on insulation that can result in a reduction of clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 15.3           | Appliances proof against humid conditions                                                                                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | Checked by test Cab: Damp heat steady state in IEC 60068-2-78                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | Detachable parts removed and subjected, if necessary, to the humidity test with the main part                                                                                                     |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                  |                      |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                               | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | Humidity test for 48 h in a humidity cabinet                                                                                     |                      | P       |
|                | Reassembly of those parts that may have been removed                                                                             |                      | P       |
|                | The appliance withstands the tests of clause 16                                                                                  |                      | P       |
| <b>16</b>      | <b>LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH</b>                                                                                     |                      | -       |
| 16.1           | Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate                                                                     |                      | P       |
|                | Protective impedance disconnected from live parts before carrying out the tests                                                  |                      | P       |
|                | Tests carried out at room temperature and not connected to the supply                                                            |                      | P       |
| 16.2           | Single- phase appliances: test voltage 1,06 times rated voltage (V)..... :                                                       |                      | P       |
|                | Three- phase appliances: test voltage 1,06 times rated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ (V)..... :                                  |                      | N/A     |
|                | Bare- element water heaters are tested with water having the resistivity marked on the appliance (IEC 60335- 2- 35)              |                      | N/A     |
|                | Leakage current measurements..... :                                                                                              | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | Limit values doubled if:                                                                                                         |                      | P       |
|                | - all controls have an off position in all poles, or                                                                             |                      | P       |
|                | - the appliance has no control other than a thermal cut-out, or                                                                  |                      | N/A     |
|                | - all thermostats, temperature limiters and energy regulators do not have an off position, or                                    |                      | N/A     |
|                | - the appliance has radio interference filters                                                                                   |                      | N/A     |
|                | With the radio interference filters disconnected, the leakage current do not exceed limits specified..... :                      | (see appended table) | N/A     |
| 16.3           | Electric strength tests according to table 7..... :                                                                              | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | Test voltage applied between the supply cord and inlet bushing and cord guard and cord anchorage as specified..... :             | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | No breakdown during the tests                                                                                                    |                      | P       |
| <b>17</b>      | <b>OVERLOAD PROTECTION OF TRANSFORMERS AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS</b>                                                               |                      | -       |
|                | No excessive temperatures in transformer or associated circuits in event of short- circuits likely to occur in normal use..... : | (see appended table) | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                |                      |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | Appliance supplied with 1,06 or 0,94 times rated voltage under the most unfavourable short- circuit or overload likely to occur in normal use (V).....:        |                      | N/A     |
|                | Basic insulation is not short- circuited                                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
|                | Temperature rise of insulation of the conductors of safety extra- low voltage circuits not exceeding the relevant value specified in table 3 by more than 15 K |                      | N/A     |
|                | Temperature of the winding not exceeding the value specified in table 8                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|                | However, limits do not apply to fail- safe transformers complying with sub- clause 15.5 of IEC 61558- 1                                                        |                      | N/A     |
| <b>19</b>      | <b>ABNORMAL OPERATION</b>                                                                                                                                      |                      | -       |
| 19.1           | The risk of fire, mechanical damage or electric shock under abnormal or careless operation obviated                                                            |                      | P       |
|                | Electronic circuits so designed and applied that a fault will not render the appliance unsafe ..... :                                                          | (see appended table) | N/A     |
|                | Appliances incorporating heating elements subjected to the tests of 19.2 and 19.3, and                                                                         |                      | P       |
|                | if the appliance also has a control that limit the temperature during clause 11 it is subjected to the test of 19.4, and                                       |                      | P       |
|                | if applicable, to the test of 19.5                                                                                                                             |                      | P       |
|                | Appliances incorporating PTC heating elements are also subjected to the test of 19.6                                                                           |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances incorporating motors subjected to the tests of 19.7 to 19.10, as applicable                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances incorporating electronic circuits subjected to the tests of 19.11 and 19.12, as applicable                                                          |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances incorporating contactors or relays subjected to the test of 19.14, being carried out before the tests of 19.11                                      |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances incorporating voltage selector switches subjected to the test of 19.15                                                                              |                      | N/A     |
|                | Unless otherwise specified, the tests are continued until a non- self- resetting thermal cut- out operates, or                                                 |                      | P       |
|                | until steady conditions are established                                                                                                                        |                      | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | If a heating element or intentionally weak part becomes open-circuited, the relevant test is repeated on a second sample                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 19.4           | Test conditions as in clause 11, any control limiting the temperature during tests of clause 11 short-circuited                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | For open-outlet water heaters, flow switches and pressure switches that operate during the test of Clause 11 are short-circuited, the water-control valve being adjusted to the most unfavourable position. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | Flow switches of closed water heaters are short-circuited and any pressure relief device rendered inoperative, the outlet valve being closed. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, if the appliance has no flow switch and back-siphonage is likely to occur, the water heater is filled with just sufficient water to cover the heating element and operated with the outlet valve open. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 19.5           | Test of 19.4 repeated on class 0I and I appliances with tubular sheathed or embedded heating elements. No short-circuiting, but one end of the element connected to the sheath                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | The test repeated with reversed polarity and the other end of the heating element connected to the sheath                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | The test is not carried out on appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring and on appliances where an all-pole disconnection occurs during the test of 19.4                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 19.6           | Appliances with PTC heating elements tested at rated voltage, establishing steady conditions                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | The working voltage of the PTC heating element is increased by 5 % and the appliance is operated until steady conditions are re-established. The voltage is then increased in similar steps until 1,5 times working voltage or until the PTC heating element ruptures (V).....: |                 | N/A     |
| 19.7           | Stalling test by locking the rotor if the locked rotor torque is smaller than the full load torque, or                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | locking moving parts of other appliances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Locked rotor, capacitors open-circuited one at a time                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |



| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | Test repeated with capacitors short-circuited one at a time, unless                                                                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
|                | capacitor is of class P2 of IEC 60252- 1                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances with timer or programmer supplied with rated voltage for each of the tests, for a period equal to the maximum period allowed..... :                                                                            |                      | N/A     |
|                | An electronic timer or programmer that operates to ensure compliance with the test before the maximum period under the conditions of Clause 11 is reached, is a protective electronic circuit (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013) |                      | N/A     |
|                | Other appliances supplied with rated voltage for a period as specified..... :                                                                                                                                             |                      | N/A     |
|                | Winding temperatures not exceeding values specified in table 8..... :                                                                                                                                                     | (see appended table) | N/A     |
| 19.8           | Multi- phase motors operated at rated voltage with one phase disconnected                                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A     |
| 19.9           | Running overload test on appliances incorporating motors intended to be remotely or automatically controlled or liable to be operated continuously                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|                | Motor-operated and combined appliances for which 30.2.3 is applicable and that use overload protective devices relying on electronic circuits to protect the motor windings, are also subjected to the test               |                      | N/A     |
|                | Winding temperatures not exceeding values as specified..... :                                                                                                                                                             | (see appended table) | N/A     |
| 19.10          | Series motor operated at 1,3 times rated voltage for 1 min (V)..... :                                                                                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |
|                | During the test, parts not being ejected from the appliance                                                                                                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
| 19.11          | Electronic circuits, compliance checked by evaluation of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 for all circuits or parts of circuits, unless                                                                          |                      | N/A     |
|                | they comply with the conditions specified in 19.11.1                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances incorporating an electronic circuit that relies upon a programmable component to function correctly, subjected to the test of 19.11.4.8, unless                                                                |                      | N/A     |
|                | restarting does not result in a hazard                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or a device placing the appliance in a stand-by mode, subjected to the tests of 19.11.4                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the safety of the appliance under any of the fault conditions depends on the operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test of 19.12 is carried out                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | During and after each test the following is checked:                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the temperature of the windings do not exceed the values specified in table 8                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the appliance complies with the conditions specified in 19.13                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - any current flowing through protective impedance not exceeding the limits specified in 8.1.4                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | If a conductor of a printed board becomes open-circuited, the appliance is considered to have withstood the particular test, provided both of the following conditions are met:                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the base material of the printed circuit board withstands the test of annex E                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - any loosened conductor does not reduce clearance or creepage distances between live parts and accessible metal parts below the values specified in clause 29                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.1        | Fault conditions a) to g) in 19.11.2 are not applied to circuits or parts of circuits meeting both of the following conditions:                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the electronic circuit is a low- power circuit, that is, the maximum power at low- power points does not exceed 15 W according to the tests specified                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the protection against electric shock, fire hazard, mechanical hazard or dangerous malfunction of other parts of the appliance does not rely on the correct functioning of the electronic circuit |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.2        | Fault conditions applied one at a time, the appliance operating under conditions specified in clause 11, but supplied at rated voltage, duration of the tests as specified:                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | a) short circuit of functional insulation if clearances or creepage distances are less than the values specified in clause 29                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | b) open circuit at the terminals of any component                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | c) short circuit of capacitors, unless                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | they comply with IEC 60384- 14                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | d) short circuit of any two terminals of an electronic component, other than integrated circuits                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | This fault condition is not applied between the two circuits of an optocoupler                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | e) failure of triacs in the diode mode                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | f) failure of microprocessors and integrated circuits                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | g) failure of an electronic power switching device                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Each low power circuit is short-circuited by connecting the low- power point to the pole of the supply source from which the measurements were made                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.3        | If the appliance incorporates a protective electronic circuit which operates to ensure compliance with clause 19, the relevant test is repeated with a single fault simulated, as indicated in a) to g) of 19.11.2 |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.4        | Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | a device that can be placed in the stand-by mode,                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the device being set in the off position or in the stand-by mode                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliances incorporating a protective electronic circuit subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the tests being carried out after the protective electronic circuit has operated, except that           |                 | N/A     |
|                | appliances operated for 30 s or 5 min during the test of 19.7 are not subjected to the tests for electromagnetic phenomena.                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Surge protective devices disconnected, unless                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | They incorporate spark gaps                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.4.1      | The appliance is subjected to electrostatic discharges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, test level 4                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.4.2      | The appliance is subjected to radiated fields in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, test level 3                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.4.3      | The appliance is subjected to fast transient bursts in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4, test level 3 or 4 as specified                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
| 19.11.4.4      | The power supply terminals of the appliance subjected to voltage surges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5, test level 3 or 4 as specified                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A     |
|                | An open circuit test voltage of 2 kV is applicable for the line-to-line coupling mode (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | N/A     |
|                | An open circuit test voltage of 4 kV is applicable for the line-to-earth coupling (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A     |
|                | Earthed heating elements in class I appliances disconnected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
| 19.11.4.5      | The appliance is subjected to injected currents in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6, test level 3                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | N/A     |
| 19.11.4.6      | Appliances having a rated current not exceeding 16 A are subjected to the class 3 voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-11                                                                                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances having a rated current exceeding 16 A are subjected to the class 3 voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-34                                                                                                                                                            |                      | N/A     |
| 19.11.4.7      | The appliance is subjected to mains signals in accordance with IEC 61000-4-13, test level class 2                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
| 19.11.4.8      | The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation. After 60 s the power supply is reduced to a level such that the appliance ceases to respond or parts controlled by the programmable component cease to operate                                                            |                      | N/A     |
|                | The appliance continues to operate normally, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | N/A     |
|                | requires a manual operation to restart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A     |
| 19.12          | If the safety of the appliance for any of the fault conditions specified in 19.11.2 depends on the operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test is repeated, measuring the current flowing through the fuse-link; measured current (A); rated current of the fuse-link (A).....: |                      | N/A     |
| 19.13          | During the tests the appliance does not emit flames, molten metal, poisonous or ignitable gas in hazardous amounts                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|                | Temperature rises not exceeding the values shown in table 9.....:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (see appended table) | N/A     |
|                | During the test of 19.4, the water container does not rupture and the water temperature does not exceed (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - 99 °C, for open-outlet water heaters having a capacity exceeding 1 l (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 140 °C, for closed water heaters having a capacity exceeding 1 l (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Compliance with clause 8 not impaired                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the appliance can still be operated it complies with 20.2                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Insulation, other than of class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, withstands the electric strength test of 16.3, the test voltage as specified in table 4:              |                 | N/A     |
|                | - basic insulation (V).....:                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - supplementary insulation (V).....:                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | - reinforced insulation (V).....:                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | After operation or interruption of a control, clearances and creepage distances across the functional insulation withstand the electric strength test of 16.3, the test voltage being twice the working voltage |                 | N/A     |
|                | The appliance does not undergo a dangerous malfunction, and                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | no failure of protective electronic circuits, if the appliance is still operable                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliances tested with an electronic switch in the off position, or in the stand-by mode:                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - do not become operational, or                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - if they become operational, do not result in a dangerous malfunction during or after the tests of 19.11.4                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the appliance contains lids or doors that are controlled by one or more interlocks, one of the interlocks may be released provided that:                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the lid or door does not move automatically to an open position when the interlock is released, and                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the appliance does not start after the cycle in which the interlock was released                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 19.14          | Appliances operated under the conditions of clause 11, any contactor or relay contact operating under the conditions of clause 11 being short-circuited                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | For a relay or contactor with more than one contact, all contacts are short-circuited at the same time                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | A relay or contactor operating only to ensure the appliance is energized for normal use is not short-circuited                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | If more than one relay or contactor operates in clause 11, they are short-circuited in turn                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 19.15          | For appliances with a mains voltage selector switch, the switch is set to the lowest rated voltage position and the highest value of rated voltage is applied                  |                 | N/A     |
| <b>20</b>      | <b>STABILITY AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS</b>                                                                                                                                        |                 | -       |
| 20.1           | Appliances having adequate stability                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Tilting test through an angle of 10°, appliance placed on an inclined plane/horizontal support, not connected to the supply mains; appliance does not overturn                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Tilting test repeated on appliances with heating elements, angle of inclination increased to 15°                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | Possible heating test in overturned position; temperature rise does not exceed values shown in table 9                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 20.2           | Moving parts adequately arranged or enclosed as to provide protection against personal injury                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | Protective enclosures, guards and similar parts are non-detachable, and                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | have adequate mechanical strength                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Enclosures that can be opened by overriding an interlock are considered to be detachable parts                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Self-resetting thermal cut-outs and overcurrent protective devices not causing a hazard by unexpected closure                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | Not possible to touch dangerous moving parts with the test probe described                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| <b>21</b>      | <b>MECHANICAL STRENGTH</b>                                                                                                                                                     |                 | -       |
| 21.1           | Appliance has adequate mechanical strength and is constructed as to withstand rough handling                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | Checked by applying 3 blows to every point of the enclosure like to be weak, in accordance with test Ehb of IEC 60068-2-75, spring hammer test, with an impact energy of 0,5 J |                 | P       |
|                | The appliance shows no damage impairing compliance with this standard, and                                                                                                     |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | compliance with 8.1, 15.1 and clause 29 not impaired                                                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | If doubt, supplementary or reinforced insulation subjected to the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | If necessary, repetition of groups of three blows on a new sample                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 21.2           | Accessible parts of solid insulation having strength to prevent penetration by sharp implements                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | Test not applicable if the thickness of supplementary insulation is at least 1 mm and reinforced insulation at least 2 mm                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | The insulation is tested as specified, and does withstand the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
| <b>22</b>      | <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | -       |
| 22.1           | Appliance marked with the first numeral of the IP system, relevant requirements of IEC 60529 are fulfilled                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
| 22.2           | Stationary appliance: means to ensure all-pole disconnection from the supply being provided:                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a supply cord fitted with a plug, or                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a switch complying with 24.3, or                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a statement in the instruction sheet that a disconnection incorporated in the fixed wiring is to be provided, or                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - an appliance inlet                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Single-pole switches and single-pole protective devices for the disconnection of heating elements in single-phase, permanently connected class 01 and class I appliances, connected to the phase conductor |                 | N/A     |
| 22.3           | Appliance provided with pins: no undue strain on socket-outlets                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Applied torque not exceeding 0,25 Nm                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Pull force of 50 N to each pin after the appliance has being placed in the heating cabinet; when cooled to room temperature the pins are not displaced by more than 1mm                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Each pin subjected to a torque of 0,4 Nm; the pins are not rotating, unless                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | rotating does not impair compliance with this standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 22.4           | Appliance for heating liquids and appliance causing undue vibration not provided with pins for insertion into socket-outlets                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 22.5           | No risk of electric shock when touching the pins of the plug, for appliances having a capacitor with rated capacitance equal to or greater than 0,1 $\mu$ F, the appliance being disconnected from the supply at the instant of voltage peak<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013) |                 | N/A     |
|                | If compliance relies on the operation of an electronic circuit, the electromagnetic phenomena tests of 19.11.4.3 and 19.11.4.4 are applied<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | The discharge test is then repeated three times, voltage not exceeding 34 V (V):<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 22.6           | Electrical insulation not affected by condensing water or leaking liquid                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | Electrical insulation of class II appliances not affected if a hose ruptures or seal leaks                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | In case of doubt, test as described                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Enclosure have a drain hole positioned so that the water can drain without impairing the electrical insulation, unless (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | water cannot accumulate within the enclosure in normal use. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | Hole is at least 5 mm in diameter or<br>(IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | 20 mm <sup>2</sup> in area with width of at least 3 mm<br>(IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 22.7           | Adequate safeguards against the risk of excessive pressure in appliances containing liquid or gases or having steam- producing devices                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 22.8           | Electrical connections not subject to pulling during cleaning of compartments to which access can be gained without the aid of a tool, and that are likely to be cleaned in normal use                                                                                      |                 | P       |
| 22.9           | Insulation, internal wiring, windings, commutators and slip rings not exposed to oil, grease or similar substances, unless                                                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |



| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | the substance has adequate insulating properties                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 22.10          | Not possible to reset voltage-maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs by the operation of an automatic switching device incorporated within the appliance, if:                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is required by the standard, and                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is used to meet it                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Non-self-resetting thermal motor protectors have a trip-free action, unless                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | they are voltage maintained                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | Reset buttons of non-self-resetting controls so located or protected that accidental resetting is unlikely                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 22.11          | Reliable fixing of non-detachable parts that provide the necessary degree of protection against electric shock, moisture or contact with moving parts                                                |                 | P       |
|                | Obvious locked position of snap-in devices used for fixing such parts                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | No deterioration of the fixing properties of snap-in devices used in parts that are likely to be removed during installation or servicing                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Tests as described                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 22.12          | Handles, knobs etc. fixed in a reliable manner                                                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | Fixing in wrong position of handles, knobs etc. indicating position of switches or similar components not possible                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Axial force 15 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is unlikely to be applied                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Axial force 30 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is likely to be applied                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 22.13          | Unlikely that handles, when gripped as in normal use, make the operator's hand touch parts having a temperature rise exceeding the value specified for handles which are held for short periods only |                 | N/A     |
| 22.14          | No ragged or sharp edges creating a hazard for the user in normal use, or during user maintenance                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | No exposed pointed ends of self-tapping screws or other fasteners, likely to be touched by the user in normal use or during user maintenance                                                         |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 22.15          | Storage hooks and the like for flexible cords smooth and well rounded                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 22.16          | Automatic cord reels cause no undue abrasion or damage to the sheath of the flexible cord, no breakage of conductors strands and no undue wear of contacts                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Cord reel tested with 6000 operations, as specified                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Electric strength test of 16.3, voltage of 1000 V applied                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.17          | Spacers not removable from the outside by hand or by means of a screwdriver or a spanner                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 22.18          | Current-carrying parts and other metal parts resistant to corrosion                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
| 22.19          | Driving belts not relied upon to provide the required level of insulation, unless                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | constructed to prevent inappropriate replacement                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 22.20          | Direct contact between live parts and thermal insulation effectively prevented, unless                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | material used is non-corrosive, non-hygroscopic and non-combustible                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 22.21          | Wood, cotton, silk, ordinary paper and fibrous or hygroscopic material not used as insulation, unless                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | impregnated                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | This requirement does not apply to magnesium oxide and mineral ceramic fibres used for the electrical insulation of heating elements                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 22.22          | Appliances not containing asbestos                                                                                                                                         |                 | P       |
| 22.23          | Oils containing polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) not used                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
| 22.24          | Bare heating elements, except in class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, adequately supported                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | In case of rupture, the heating conductor is unlikely to come in contact with accessible metal parts                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 22.25          | Sagging heating conductors, except in class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, cannot come into contact with accessible metal parts |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 22.26          | For class III constructions the insulation between parts operating at safety extra-low voltage and other live parts complies with the requirements for double or reinforced insulation |                 | N/A     |
| 22.27          | Parts connected by protective impedance separated by double or reinforced insulation                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
| 22.28          | Metal parts of class II appliances conductively connected to gas pipes or in contact with water, separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation                          |                 | N/A     |
| 22.29          | Class II appliances permanently connected to fixed wiring so constructed that the required degree of access to live parts is maintained after installation                             |                 | N/A     |
| 22.30          | Parts serving as supplementary or reinforced insulation fixed so that they cannot be removed without being seriously damaged, or                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | so constructed that they cannot be replaced in an incorrect position, and so that if they are omitted, the appliance is rendered inoperable or manifestly incomplete                   |                 | N/A     |
| 22.31          | Neither clearances nor creepage distances over supplementary and reinforced insulation reduced below values specified in clause 29 as a result of wear                                 |                 | P       |
|                | Neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and accessible parts reduced below values for supplementary insulation if wires, screws etc. become loose                 |                 | P       |
| 22.32          | Supplementary and reinforced insulation constructed or protected against pollution so that clearances or creepage distances are not reduced below the values in clause 29              |                 | P       |
|                | Supplementary insulation of natural or synthetic rubber resistant to ageing, or arranged and dimensioned so that creepage distances are not reduced below values specified in 29.2     |                 | N/A     |
|                | Ceramic material not tightly sintered, similar materials or beads alone not used as supplementary or reinforced insulation                                                             |                 | P       |
|                | Insulating material in which heating conductors are embedded is considered to be basic insulation, not reinforced insulation                                                           |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Ceramic and similar porous material in which heating conductors are embedded is considered to be basic insulation, not reinforced insulation (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | Oxygen bomb test at 70 °C for 96 h and 16 h at room temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 22.33          | Conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use and conductive liquids that are in contact with unearthed accessible metal parts are not in direct contact with live parts, or                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | unearthed metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | Electrodes not used for heating liquids                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | For class II constructions, conductive liquids that are or may become accessible in normal use and conductive liquids that are in contact with unearthed accessible metal parts, not in direct contact with basic or reinforced insulation, unless                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | For class II constructions, conductive liquids which are in contact with live parts, not in direct contact with reinforced insulation, unless                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | An air layer not used as basic or supplementary insulation in a double insulation system if likely to be bridged by leaking liquid                                                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | Requirement does not apply to bare-element water heaters. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
| 22.34          | Shafts of operating knobs, handles, levers etc. not live, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | the shaft is not accessible when the part is removed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.35          | For other than class III constructions, handles, levers and knobs, held or actuated in normal use, not becoming live in the event of a failure of basic insulation                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Such parts being of metal, and their shafts or fixings are likely to become live in the event of a failure of basic insulation, are either adequately covered by insulation material or their accessible parts are separated from their shafts or fixings by supplementary insulation |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | This requirement does not apply to handles, levers and knobs on stationary appliances and cordless appliances, other than those of electrical components, provided they are reliably connected to an earthing terminal or earthing contact, or separated from live parts by earthed metal. (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013) |                 | N/A     |
|                | Insulating material covering metal handles, levers and knobs withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | P       |
| 22.36          | For appliances other than class III, handles continuously held in the hand in normal use so constructed that when gripped as in normal use, the operators hand is not likely to touch metal parts, unless                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | they are separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 22.37          | Capacitors in class II appliances not connected to accessible metal parts and their casings, if of metal, separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation, unless                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | the capacitors comply with 22.42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 22.38          | Capacitors not connected between the contacts of a thermal cut-out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 22.39          | Lamp holders used only for the connection of lamps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 22.40          | Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances intended to be moved while in operation, or having accessible moving parts, fitted with a switch to control the motor. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the appliance cannot operate continuously, automatically or remotely without giving rise to a hazard, appliances for remote operation being fitted with a switch for stopping the operation. The actuating member of the switch being easily visible and accessible                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 22.41          | No components, other than lamps, containing mercury                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
| 22.42          | Protective impedance consisting of at least two separate components                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | Values specified in 8.1.4 not exceeded if any one of the components are short-circuited or open-circuited                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Resistors checked by the test of 14.1 a) in IEC 60065                                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | Capacitors checked by the tests for class Y capacitors in IEC 60384-14                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
| 22.43          | Appliances adjustable for different voltages, accidental changing of the setting of the voltage unlikely to occur                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 22.44          | Appliances not having an enclosure that is shaped or decorated like a toy                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
| 22.45          | When air is used as reinforced insulation, clearances not reduced below the values specified in 29.1.3 due to deformation as a result of an external force applied to the enclosure             |                 | N/A     |
| 22.46          | For programmable protective electronic circuits used to ensure compliance with the standard, the software contains measures to control the fault/error conditions in table R.1                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | Software that contains measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is to be specified in parts 2 for particular constructions or to address specific hazards          |                 | N/A     |
|                | These requirements are not applicable to software used for functional purpose or compliance with clause 11                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 22.47          | Appliances withstand the water pressure occurring in normal use. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | Compliance is checked by subjecting the appliance to a water pressure of: (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | - twice the rated pressure, for closed water heaters; (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 0,15 MPa, for open-outlet water heaters. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | If an open-outlet water heater incorporates a valve that regulates the water flow, a water pressure of 2 MPa is applied to the inlet of the appliance, the valve being closed. (IEC 60335-2-35) |                 | N/A     |
|                | Pressure-relief devices are rendered inoperative. The pressure is raised at a rate of 0,13 MPa/s to the specified value and is maintained at that value for 5 min. (IEC 60335-2-35)             |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Water shall not leak from the appliance and there shall be no permanent deformation to such an extent that compliance with this standard is impaired.<br>(IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.49          | For remote operation, the duration of operation is to be set before the appliance can be started, unless                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | the appliance switches off automatically or can operate continuously without hazard                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 22.50          | Controls incorporated in the appliance take priority over controls actuated by remote operation                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Requirement is not applicable provided the maximum temperature of the water from the system cannot exceed 55 °C in normal use.<br>(IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the maximum temperature of the water from the system exceeds 55 °C in normal use then the requirement is not applicable provided that the system is such that a shower outlet normal use water temperature control takes precedence in setting the system temperature. (IEC 60335-2-35) |                 | N/A     |
|                | In the case of systems with multiple shower outlets, the shower with the lowest temperature setting shall take precedence, the other shower outlets taking precedence over non-shower outlets.<br>(IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 22.51          | There is a control on the appliance manually adjusted to the setting for remote operation before the appliance can be operated in this mode                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | There is a visual indication showing that the appliance is adjusted for remote operation                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | These requirements not necessary on appliances that can operate as follows, without giving rise to a hazard:                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | - continuously, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - automatically, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | - remotely                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Requirement is not applicable provided the maximum temperature of the water from the system cannot exceed 55 °C in normal use.<br>(IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | If the maximum temperature of the water from the system exceeds 55 °C in normal use then the requirement is not applicable provided that the system is such that the shower outlet normal use water temperature control takes precedence in setting the system temperature. (IEC 60335-2-35) |                 | N/A     |
|                | In the case of systems with multiple shower outlets, a shower with the lowest temperature setting shall take precedence, the other shower outlets taking precedence over non-shower outlets. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 22.52          | Socket-outlets on appliances accessible to the user in accordance with the socket-outlet system used in the country in which the appliance is sold                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 22.53          | Class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate functionally earthed parts have at least double insulation or reinforced insulation between live parts and the functionally earthed parts (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 22.54          | Button cells and batteries designated R1 not accessible without the aid of a tool, unless (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | the cover of their compartment can only be opened after at least two independent movements have been applied simultaneously (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 22.101         | Rated pressure of closed water heaters is at least 0,6 MPa (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | Rated pressure of closed water heaters intended to be supplied by a pressure reducing valve is at least 0,1 MPa (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 22.102         | The outlet water of appliances other than those intended to supply water for showering shall not attain an excessive temperature due to a sudden pressure drop in the water supply. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | The appliance is operated at rated power input with the controls or switching devices adjusted to their most unfavourable possible setting to attain the maximum water temperature. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Any regulating valve is fully opened and the water flow is adjusted so that the flow switch or the pressure switch is on the verge of operating. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |



| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Any control devices that operate during the test of Clause 11 are short-circuited. The water flow is reduced in steps of 10 % per minute until: (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | - for closed water heaters, the thermal cut-out incorporated to comply with 22.106 operates or steady conditions are established; (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - for open-outlet water heaters, a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out operates or steady conditions are established. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | If the rupture of a heating element or an intentionally weak part leads to a permanent open circuit, the test is repeated on a second sample. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | This second test shall be terminated in the same mode unless the test is otherwise satisfactorily completed. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
| 22.103         | Closed water heaters having a capacity exceeding 3 l are supplied with a pressure relief device that prevents excessive pressure (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Compliance is checked by inspection and by subjecting the appliance to a slowly increasing water pressure. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Pressure relief device operates before the water pressure exceeds the rated pressure by more than 0,1 MPa (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 22.104         | Outlet of open-outlet water heaters are constructed so that the water flow is not limited to such an extent that the container is subjected to significant pressure in normal use (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                | Requirement is considered to be met if the cross-sectional area of the water outlet is not less than that of the inlet. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
| 22.105         | Open outlet water heaters incorporating a flow switch shall be constructed so that if there is no water flow, the heating element cannot be switched on, and it is switched off if the water flow ceases. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, if compliance with this sub clause relies on the correct operation of an electronic circuit, the appliance is further tested as follows. (IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | a) The appliance is operated for one cycle. In addition, the electromagnetic phenomena tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7 are applied during the test. The tests are carried out with surge protective devices disconnected, unless they incorporate spark gaps. (IEC 60335- 2- 35) |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | If there is no water flow, the heating element shall not be switched on, and it is switched off without delay if the water flow ceases. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | b) The appliance is operated for one cycle. The fault conditions in a) to g) of 19.11.2 are then considered and applied one at a time to the electronic circuit (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | If there is no water flow, the heating element shall not be switched on, and it is switched off without delay if the water flow ceases. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | One cycle consists of opening and closing of the water tap. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | If the electronic circuit is programmable, the software shall contain measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in Table R.1 and is evaluated in accordance with the relevant requirements of Annex R. (IEC 60335-2-35) |                 | N/A     |
| 22.106         | Closed water heaters incorporate a thermal cut-out that operates independently from a thermostat or flow switch (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | It is only possible to reset thermal cut-out after removal of a non-detachable cover (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the capacity does not exceed 1 l and the appliance incorporates a flow switch, an alternative protective device, such as a pressure switch, may be used instead of the thermal cut-out. (IEC 60335-2-35)                            |                 | N/A     |
| 22.107         | Water does not attain an excessive temperature in normal use (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | Appliance is operated at rated power input. Any regulating valve is fully opened and the water flow is adjusted so that flow switch or pressure switch is on the verge of operating (IEC 60335-2-35)                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Temperature of the outlet water (°C) is not higher than 95 °C and (IEC 60335-2-35).....:                                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | not exceed the temperature of the inlet water (°C) by more than 75 K (IEC 60335-2-35).....:                                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | For appliances intended to supply water for showering the test is carried out under normal operation and with a water pressure of 0,2 MPa. Temperature of the water at the outlet (°C) does not exceed 55 °C (IEC 60335-2-35).....:    |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 22.108         | The outlet water of appliances intended to supply water for showering only not attain an excessive temperature due to sudden pressure drop in water supply (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | Appliance is supplied with water at pressure of 0,4 MPa. It is operated at rated power input with the regulating valve adjusted so that outlet water temperature is $25\text{ K} \pm 1\text{ K}$ above the inlet water temperature. Water pressure is then reduced to 0,2 MPa within 1 s (IEC 60335-2-35) |                 | P       |
|                | Outlet water temperature does not rise by more than 25 K within 10 s (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | Outlet water temperature is measured by means of a fine-wire thermocouple placed in centre of plastic cylindrical receptacle having diameter of 30 mm and a height of 12 mm (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | Receptacle is positioned 25 mm below shower head (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | If compliance relies on the operation of an electronic circuit, the test is repeated under the following conditions applied separately: (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the fault conditions in a) to g) of 19.11.2 applied one at a time to the electronic circuit; (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the electromagnetic phenomena tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7 applied to the appliance. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | The outlet water temperature does not rise by more than 25 K within 10 s during or after each of the tests. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | If the electronic circuit is programmable, the software shall contain measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in Table R.1 and is evaluated in accordance with the relevant requirements of Annex R. (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 22.109         | Water containers of open-outlet water heaters having a pressure switch not rupture due to excessive internal pressure (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | - appliances having a weak part that is ejected or ruptures when the pressure is excessive, by the test of clause 22.109.1 (IEC 60335-2-35);                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | - appliances having other means for relieving pressure, by the tests of clause 22.109.1 and 22.109.3 (IEC 60335-2-35);                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - appliances having heating elements that (IEC 60335-2-35):                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - rupture before the internal pressure is excessive, or (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - cannot be energized when the internal pressure is excessive (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | By the tests of clause 22.109.2 and 22.109.3 (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | After the tests, appliance complies with clauses 8 and 16.2 (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
| 22.109.1       | Appliance is filled with water, the water outlet being sealed. Water pressure is then steadily increased (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Weak part shall be ejected or rupture, or the pressure relief device operate, before internal pressure reaches 1,1 MPa (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | After the pressure has been relieved, water is allowed to flow for period of 1 min (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                          |                 | P       |
| 22.109.2       | Appliance is filled with water, the water outlet being sealed and the inlet valve is closed. Controls are short-circuited or open-circuited, whichever is more unfavourable (IEC 60335-2-35) |                 | P       |
|                | Appliance is then operated at rated power input (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                | Heating element ruptures without causing a hazard unless it remains de-energized (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | If heating element ruptures, the inlet valve is opened and the water pressure steadily increased until it reaches 1,1 MPa. Pressure is maintained for 1 min (IEC 60335-2-35)                 |                 | N/A     |
| 22.109.3       | Appliance is filled with water, the water inlet and outlet being sealed. Controls are short-circuited or open-circuited, whichever is more unfavourable (IEC 60335-2-35)                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliance is placed as in an normal use in an ambient having a temperature not exceeding -5 °C until the water is frozen (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliance is then placed in the normal ambient and operated at rated power input (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Heating element ruptures without causing a hazard or any excessive pressure shall be relieved by means of a pressure relief device, unless the heating element remains de-energized (IEC 60335-2-35)         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliance is switched off and allowed to reach room temperature (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the heating element remains de-energized or ruptured, water is supplied through the inlet and the pressure is steadily increased until it reaches 1,1 MPa. Pressure maintained for 1 min (IEC 60335-2-35) |                 | N/A     |
|                | If a pressure relief device has operated, the appliance is connected to the water supply for a period of 1 min with outlet still sealed (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 22.110         | Appliances for wall-mounting have reliable provision for fixing to a wall, independent of the connection to the water mains (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                 |                 | P       |
| <b>23</b>      | <b>INTERNAL WIRING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | -       |
| 23.1           | Wireways smooth and free from sharp edges                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | Wires protected against contact with burrs, cooling fins etc.                                                                                                                                                |                 | P       |
|                | Wire holes in metal well-rounded or provided with bushings                                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | Wiring effectively prevented from coming into contact with moving parts                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
| 23.2           | Beads etc. on live wires cannot change their position, and are not resting on sharp edges                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Beads inside flexible metal conduits contained within an insulating sleeve                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 23.3           | Electrical connections and internal conductors movable relatively to each other not exposed to undue stress                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | Flexible metallic tubes not causing damage to insulation of conductors                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Open-coil springs not used                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Adequate insulating lining provided inside a coiled spring, the turns of which touch one another                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | No damage after 10 000 flexings for conductors flexed during normal use, or                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | 100 flexings for conductors flexed during user maintenance                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Electric strength test of 16.3, 1000 V between live parts and accessible metal parts                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Not more than 10 % of the strands of any conductor broken, and                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | not more than 30 % for wiring supplying circuits that consume no more than 15 W                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 23.4           | Bare internal wiring sufficiently rigid and fixed                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 23.5           | The insulation of internal wiring subjected to the supply mains voltage withstanding the electrical stress likely to occur in normal use                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | Basic insulation electrically equivalent to the basic insulation of cords complying with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245, or                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | no breakdown when a voltage of 2000 V is applied for 15 min between the conductor and metal foil wrapped around the insulation                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | For class II construction, the requirements for supplementary insulation and reinforced insulation apply, (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | except that the sheath of a cord complying with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245 may provide supplementary insulation. (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | A single layer of internal wiring insulation does not provide reinforced insulation (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 23.6           | Sleeving used as supplementary insulation on internal wiring retained in position by clamping at both ends, or                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | be such that it can only be removed by breaking or cutting                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 23.7           | The colour combination green/yellow only used for earthing conductors                                                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
| 23.8           | Aluminium wires not used for internal wiring                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
| 23.9           | Stranded conductors not consolidated by soldering where they are subjected to contact pressure, unless                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 23.10          | The insulation and sheath of internal wiring, incorporated in external hoses for the connection of an appliance to the water mains, at least equivalent to that of light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord (60227 IEC 52) |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
| <b>24</b>      | <b>COMPONENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | -       |
| 24.1           | Components comply with safety requirements in relevant IEC standards                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | P       |
|                | List of components..... :                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | Motors not required to comply with IEC 60034- 1, they are tested as part of the appliance (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A     |
|                | Relays tested as part of the appliance, or (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | N/A     |
|                | alternatively acc. to IEC 60730- 1, and meeting the additional requirements in IEC 60335- 1 (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A     |
|                | The requirements of Clause 29 apply between live parts of components and accessible parts of the appliance (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                   |                      | P       |
|                | Components can comply with the requirements for clearances and creepage distances for functional insulation in the relevant component standard (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                               |                      | P       |
|                | 30.2 of this standard apply to parts of non-metallic material in components including parts of non-metallic material supporting current-carrying connections (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                 |                      | P       |
|                | Components that have not been previously tested to comply with the IEC standard for the relevant component are tested according to the requirements of 30.2 (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                  |                      | N/A     |
|                | Components that have been previously tested to comply with the resistance to fire requirements in the IEC standard for the relevant component need not be retested provided the specified conditions are met (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013) |                      | N/A     |
|                | If these conditions are not satisfied, the component is tested as part of the appliance. (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                     |                      | P       |
|                | Power electronic converter circuits not required to comply with IEC 62477- 1, they are tested as part of the appliance (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
|                | If components have not been tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard for the number of cycles specified, they are tested in accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                                                                |                      | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9 no additional tests specified in the relevant component standard are necessary other than those specified in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Components not tested and found to comply with relevant IEC standard and components not marked or not used in accordance with its marking, tested under the conditions occurring in the appliance                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | Lampholders and starterholders that have not being tested and found to comply with the relevant IEC standard, tested as a part of the appliance and additionally according to the gauging and interchangeability requirements of the relevant IEC standard |                 | N/A     |
|                | No additional tests specified for nationally standardized plugs such as those detailed in IEC/TR 60083 or connectors complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1 and IEC 60309                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 24.1.1         | Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage and used for radio interference suppression or for voltage dividing, complying with IEC 60384-14                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | If the capacitors have to be tested, they are tested according to annex F                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 24.1.2         | Transformers in associated switch mode power supplies comply with Annex BB of IEC 61558-2-16 (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Safety isolating transformers complying with IEC 61558-2-6                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | If they have to be tested, they are tested according to annex G                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 24.1.3         | Switches complying with IEC 61058-1, the number of cycles of operation being at least 10 000                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | If they have to be tested, they are tested according to annex H                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the switch operates a relay or contactor, the complete switching system is subjected to the test                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the switch only operates a motor starting relay complying with IEC 60730-2-10 with the number of cycles of a least 10 000 as specified, the complete switching system need not be tested                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | Flow switches are tested for 50000 cycles of operation (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |



| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Pressure switches for open-outlet water heaters and pressure switches for appliances intended to supply water for showering only are tested for 20 000 cycles of operation (IEC 60335-2-35)                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Pressure switches for other water heaters are tested for 50 000 cycles of operation (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 24.1.4         | Automatic controls complying with IEC 60730-1 with the relevant part 2. The number of cycles of operation being at least:                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - thermostats:..... 10 000                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | - temperature limiters:..... 1 000                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - self-resetting thermal cut-outs:..... 300                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs:..... 1 000                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - other non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs:..... 30                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - timers:..... 3 000                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - energy regulators:..... 10 000                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | Thermal cut-outs incorporated in closed water heaters complies with the requirements for type 2B controls in Clauses 13, 15, 16, 17 and 20 of IEC 60730-1, unless they are tested with the appliance (IEC 60335-2-35) |                 | N/A     |
|                | If self-resetting thermal cut-out operates during the test of clause 22.107, the number of cycles of operation increased to (IEC 60335-2-35):                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 3000, for water heaters intended to supply water for showering (IEC 60335-2-35);                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 1000, for other appliances (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | The number of cycles for controls operating during clause 11 need not be declared, if the appliance meets the requirements of this standard when they are short-circuited                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Thermal motor protectors are tested in combination with their motor under the conditions specified in annex D                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | For water valves containing live parts and that are incorporated in external hoses for connection of an appliance to the water mains, the degree of protection declared for sub clause 6.5.2 of IEC 60730-2-8 is IPX7 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Thermal cut-outs of the capillary type comply with the requirements for type 2.K controls in IEC 60730-2-9 (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 24.1.5         | Appliance couplers complying with IEC 60320-1                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | However, for appliances classified higher than IPX0, the appliance couplers complying with IEC 60320-2-3                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Interconnection couplers complying with IEC 60320-2-2                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 24.1.6         | Small lamp holders similar to E10 lampholders complying with IEC 60238, the requirements for E10 lampholders being applicable                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 24.1.7         | For remote operation of the appliance via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is IEC 62151                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 24.1.8         | The relevant standard for thermal links is IEC 60691                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | Thermal links not complying with IEC 60691 are considered to be an intentionally weak part for the purposes of clause 19                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 24.1.9         | Contactors and relays, other than motor starting relays, tested as part of the appliance                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | They are also tested in accordance with clause 17 of IEC 60730-1, the number of cycles of operations in 24.1.4 selected according to the contactor or relay function in the appliance.....:                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 24.2           | Appliances not fitted with:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | - switches or automatic controls in flexible cords                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | - devices causing the protective device in the fixed wiring to operate in the event of a fault in the appliance                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|                | - thermal cut-outs that can be reset by soldering, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | the solder has a melting point of at least 230 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 24.3           | Switches intended for all-pole disconnection of stationary appliances are directly connected to the supply terminals and have a contact separation in all poles, providing full disconnection under overvoltage category III conditions                         |                 | N/A     |
| 24.4           | Plugs and socket-outlets for extra-low voltage circuits and heating elements, not interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1 or with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1 |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 24.5           | Capacitors in auxiliary windings of motors marked with their rated voltage and capacitance, and used accordingly                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Voltage across capacitors in series with a motor winding does not exceed 1,1 times rated voltage, when the appliance is supplied at 1,1 times rated voltage under minimum load                         |                 | N/A     |
| 24.6           | Working voltage of motors connected to the supply mains and having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance, not exceeding 42 V                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | In addition, the motors comply with the requirements of annex I                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 24.7           | Detachable hose- sets for connection of appliances to the water mains comply with IEC 61770                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | They are supplied with the appliance                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | Appliances intended to be permanently connected to the water mains not connected by a detachable hose- set                                                                                             |                 | P       |
| 24.8           | Motor running capacitors in appliances for which 30.2.3 is applicable and that are permanently connected in series with a motor winding, not causing a hazard in event of a failure                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | One or more of the following conditions are to be met:                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the capacitors are of class P2 according to IEC 60252- 1                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the capacitors are housed within a metallic or ceramic enclosure                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the distance of separation of the outer surface to adjacent non- metallic parts exceeds 50 mm                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | - adjacent non- metallic parts within 50 mm withstand the needle- flame test of annex E                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | - adjacent non- metallic parts within 50 mm classified as at least V- 1 according to IEC 60695- 11- 10                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 24.101         | Thermal cut-out or other protective device incorporated to comply with clause 22.106 shall be non- self resetting and, for multi- phase appliances, provide all- pole disconnection (IEC 60335- 2- 35) |                 | P       |
|                | For bare- element water heaters intended to be connected to power supply by a supply cord fitted with a non- polarized plug (IEC 60335- 2- 35),                                                        |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                    |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark                                    | Verdict |
|                | the thermal cut-out or other protected device incorporated in the appliance shall provide all-pole disconnection (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                     |                                                    | P       |
| 24.102         | Thermal cut-out or other protective device, incorporated for compliance with clause 22.106 in closed water heaters having a capacity not exceeding 1 l, shall maintain its operating characteristics (IEC 60335-2-35) |                                                    | N/A     |
|                | Appliance is supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation but with any control operates during test of clause 11 short-circuited (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                    |                                                    | N/A     |
|                | Water flow is adjusted so that temperature of water increases by approximately 1 K per minute (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                        |                                                    | N/A     |
|                | Thermal cut-out is caused to operate five times, temperatures at which it operates are measured and the mean value determined (IEC 60335-2-35).....:                                                                  | $\frac{1}{5} \sum_{i=1}^5 x_i =$                   | N/A     |
|                | Thermal cut-out is subjected to 50 000 cycles of temperature fluctuation (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                             |                                                    | N/A     |
|                | Each cycle consists of a variation in temperature between the maximum value measured during the test of clause 22.107 and half this value (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                            |                                                    | N/A     |
|                | Thermal cut-out is then caused to operate 20 times and the mean value of the temperatures at which it operates not deviate by more than 20 % from mean value previously determined (IEC 60335-2-35).....:             | $\frac{1}{20} \sum_{i=1}^{20} x_i =$<br>Deviation: | N/A     |
|                | If the protective device is sensitive to pressure, appliance is not energized and is subjected to slowly increasing water pressure (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                   |                                                    | N/A     |
|                | Mean operating pressure of protective device is determined over five cycles (IEC 60335-2-35).....:                                                                                                                    | $\frac{1}{5} \sum_{i=1}^5 x_i =$                   | N/A     |
|                | Protective device is subjected to 50 000 cycles of pressure fluctuation (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                              |                                                    | N/A     |
|                | Each cycle consists of a variation in pressure between the rated pressure of the appliance and half this value (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                       |                                                    | N/A     |
|                | Protective device is then caused to operate 20 times and the mean value of pressures at which it operates not deviate by more than 20 % from the mean value previously determined (IEC 60335-2-35).....:              | $\frac{1}{20} \sum_{i=1}^{20} x_i =$<br>Deviation: | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>25</b>      | <b>SUPPLY CONNECTION AND EXTERNAL FLEXIBLE CORDS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | -       |
| 25.1           | Appliance not intended for permanent connection to fixed wiring, means for connection to the supply:                                                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | - supply cord fitted with a plug, the current rating and voltage rating of the plug being not less than the corresponding ratings of its associated appliance (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | - an appliance inlet having at least the same degree of protection against moisture as required for the appliance, or                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - pins for insertion into socket-outlets                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 25.2           | Appliance not provided with more than one means of connection to the supply mains                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | Stationary appliance for multiple supply may be provided with more than one means of connection, provided electric strength test of 1250 V for 1 min between each means of connection causes no breakdown                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 25.3           | Appliance intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring provided with one of the following means for connection to the supply mains:                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|                | - a set of terminals allowing the connection of a flexible cord                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a fitted supply cord                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | - a set of supply leads accommodated in a suitable compartment                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a set of terminals for the connection of cables of fixed wiring, cross-sectional areas specified in 26.6, and the appliance allows the connection of the supply conductors after the appliance has been fixed to its support                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a set of terminals and cable entries, conduit entries, knock-outs or glands, allowing connection of appropriate types of cable or conduit, and the appliance allows the connection of the supply conductors after the appliance has been fixed to its support |                 | N/A     |
|                | For a fixed appliance constructed so that parts can be removed to facilitate easy installation, this requirement is met if it is possible to connect the fixed wiring without difficulty after a part of the appliance has been fixed to its support            |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 25.4           | Cable and conduit entries, rated current of appliance not exceeding 16 A, dimension according to table 10 (mm).....:                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Introduction of conduit or cable does not reduce clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29                                                                        |                 | P       |
| 25.5           | Method for assembling the supply cord to the appliance:                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | - type X attachment                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | - type Y attachment                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | - type Z attachment, if allowed in relevant part 2                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Type X attachment, other than those with a specially prepared cord, not used for flat twin tinsel cords                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | For multi-phase appliances supplied with a supply cord and that are intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring, the supply cord is assembled to the appliance by type Y attachment |                 | P       |
| 25.6           | Plugs fitted with only one flexible cord                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 25.7           | Supply cords, other than for class III appliances, being one of the following types:                                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | - rubber sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 53)                                                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | - polychloroprene sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 57)                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - cross-linked polyvinyl chloride sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 88)                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used if they are likely to touch metal parts having a temperature rise exceeding 75 K during the test of clause 11                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | - light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 52), for appliances not exceeding 3 kg                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | - ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 53), for other appliances                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - heat resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used for type X attachment other than specially prepared cords                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - heat-resistant light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 56), for appliances not exceeding 3 kg                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227 IEC 57), for other appliances                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Supply cords for class III appliances adequately insulated                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Test with 500 V for 2 min for supply cords of class III appliances that contain live parts                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 25.8           | Nominal cross-sectional area of supply cords not less than table 11; rated current (A); cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> )..... :                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 25.9           | Supply cords not in contact with sharp points or edges                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
| 25.10          | Supply cord of class I appliances have a green/yellow core for earthing                                                                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | In multi-phase appliances, the colour of the neutral conductor of the supply cord is blue.<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 25.11          | Conductors of supply cords not consolidated by soldering where they are subject to contact pressure, unless                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals                                                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
| 25.12          | Insulation of the supply cord not damaged when moulding the cord to part of the enclosure                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 25.13          | Inlet openings so constructed as to prevent damage to the supply cord                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | If it is not evident that the supply cord can be introduced without risk of damage, a non-detachable lining or bushing complying with 29.3 for supplementary insulation provided<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013) |                 | N/A     |
|                | If unsheathed supply cord, a similar additional bushing or lining is required, unless the appliance is                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | class 0, or                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | a class III appliance not containing live parts                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 25.14          | Supply cords moved while in operation adequately protected against excessive flexing                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Flexing test, as described:                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - applied force (N)..... :                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | - number of flexings..... :                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | The test does not result in:                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - short-circuit between the conductors, such that the current exceeds a value of twice the rated current                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | - breakage of more than 10 % of the strands of any conductor                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - separation of the conductor from its terminal                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - loosening of any cord guard                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - damage to the cord or the cord guard                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | - broken strands piercing the insulation and becoming accessible                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 25.15          | For appliances with supply cord and appliances to be permanently connected to fixed wiring by a flexible cord, conductors of the supply cord relieved from strain, twisting and abrasion by use of cord anchorage |                 | P       |
|                | The cord cannot be pushed into the appliance to such an extent that the cord or internal parts of the appliance can be damaged                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Pull and torque test of supply cord: (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | - fixed appliances: pull 100 N; torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm): (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                | -other appliances: values shown in table 12: mass (kg); pull (N); torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm)..... : (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | Pull and torque test of supply cord, values shown in table 12: mass (kg); pull (N); torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm).....:                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | Cord not damaged and max. 2 mm displacement of the cord                                                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
| 25.16          | Cord anchorages for type X attachments constructed and located so that:                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - replacement of the cord is easily possible                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | - it is clear how the relief from strain and the prevention of twisting are obtained                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | -they are suitable for different types of supply cord                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - cord cannot touch the clamping screws of cord anchorage if these screws are accessible, unless                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | they are separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the cord is not clamped by a metal screw which bears directly on the cord                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - at least one part of the cord anchorage securely fixed to the appliance, unless                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | it is part of a specially prepared cord                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - screws which have to be operated when replacing the cord do not fix any other component, unless                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |



| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | the appliance becomes inoperative or incomplete or the parts cannot be removed without a tool                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | - if labyrinths can be bypassed the test of 25.15 is nevertheless withstood                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - for class 0, 0I and I appliances they are of insulating material or are provided with an insulating lining, unless                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | failure of the insulation of the cord does not make accessible metal parts live                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - for class II appliances they are of insulating material, or                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | if of metal, they are insulated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | After the test of 25.15, under the conditions specified, the conductors have not moved by more than 1 mm in the terminals                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 25.17          | Adequate cord anchorages for type Y and Z attachment, test with the cord supplied with the appliance                                                            |                 | P       |
| 25.18          | Cord anchorages only accessible with the aid of a tool, or                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | Constructed so that the cord can only be fitted with the aid of a tool                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 25.19          | Type X attachment, glands not used as cord anchorage in portable appliances                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | Tying the cord into a knot or tying the cord with string not used                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 25.20          | The conductors of the supply cord for type Y and Z attachment insulated from accessible metal parts (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                  |                 | P       |
| 25.21          | Space for supply cord for type X attachment or for connection of fixed wiring constructed:                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | - to permit checking of conductors with respect to correct positioning and connection before fitting any cover                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - so there is no risk of damage to the conductors or their insulation when fitting the cover                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - for portable appliances, so that the uninsulated end of a conductor, if it becomes free from the terminal, prevented from contact with accessible metal parts |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | 2 N test to the conductor for portable appliances; no contact with accessible metal parts                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 25.22          | Appliance inlets:                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - live parts not accessible during insertion or removal                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Requirement not applicable to appliance inlets complying with IEC 60320- 1                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - connector can be inserted without difficulty                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the appliance is not supported by the connector                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - not for cold conditions if temp. rise of external metal parts exceeds 75 K during clause 11, unless                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | the supply cord is unlikely to touch such metal parts                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 25.23          | Interconnection cords comply with the requirements for the supply cord, except that:                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the cross-sectional area of the conductors is determined on the basis of the maximum current during clause 11                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the thickness of the insulation may be reduced                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | If necessary, electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 25.24          | Interconnection cords not detachable without the aid of a tool if compliance with this standard is impaired when they are disconnected                        |                 | N/A     |
| 25.25          | Dimensions of pins that are inserted into socket-outlets compatible with the dimensions of the relevant socket-outlet.                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Dimensions of pins and engagement face in accordance with the dimensions of the relevant plug in IEC/TR 60083                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| <b>26</b>      | <b>TERMINALS FOR EXTERNAL CONDUCTORS</b>                                                                                                                      |                 | -       |
| 26.1           | Appliances provided with terminals or equally effective devices for connection of external conductors                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Terminals only accessible after removal of a non-detachable cover, except                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | for class III appliances that do not contain live parts                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Earthing terminals may be accessible if a tool is required to make the connections and means are provided to clamp the wire independently from its connection |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 26.2           | Appliances with type X attachment and appliances for the connection of cables to fixed wiring provided with terminals in which connections are made by means of screws, nuts or similar devices, unless                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | the connections are soldered                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Screws and nuts not used to fix any other component, except                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | internal conductors, if so arranged that they are unlikely to be displaced when fitting the supply conductors                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | If soldered connections used, the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering alone, unless                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | barriers provided so that neither clearances nor creepage distances between live parts and other metal parts reduced below the values for supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes free at the soldered joint                       |                 | N/A     |
| 26.3           | Terminals for type X attachment and for connection of cables of fixed wiring so constructed that the conductor is clamped between metal surfaces with sufficient contact pressure but without damaging the conductor                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Terminals fixed so that when the clamping means is tightened or loosened:                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the terminal does not become loose                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - internal wiring is not subjected to stress                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - neither clearances nor creepage distances are reduced below the values in clause 29                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Compliance checked by inspection and by the test of sub clause 9.6 of IEC 60999- 1, the torque applied being equal to two- thirds of the torque specified (Nm)..... :                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | No deep or sharp indentations of the conductors                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 26.4           | Terminals for type X attachment, except those having a specially prepared cord and those for the connection of cables of fixed wiring, no special preparation of conductors such as by soldering, use of cable lugs, eyelets or similar, and |                 | N/A     |
|                | so constructed or placed that conductors prevented from slipping out when clamping screws or nuts are tightened                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 26.5           | Terminals for type X attachment so located or shielded that if a wire of a stranded conductor escapes, no risk of accidental connection to other parts that result in a hazard                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Stranded conductor test, 8 mm insulation removed                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | No contact between live parts and accessible metal parts and,                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | for class II constructions, between live parts and metal parts separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation only                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 26.6           | Terminals for type X attachment and for connection of cables of fixed wiring suitable for connection of conductors with cross-sectional area according to table 13; rated current (A); nominal cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> )..... :  |                 | N/A     |
|                | If a specially prepared cord is used, terminals need only be suitable for that cord                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 26.7           | Terminals for type X attachment, except in class III appliances not containing live parts, accessible after removal of a cover or part of the enclosure                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 26.8           | Terminals for the connection of fixed wiring, including the earthing terminal, located close to each other                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 26.9           | Terminals of the pillar type constructed and located as specified                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 26.10          | Terminals with screw clamping and screwless terminals not used for flat twin tinsel cords, unless                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | conductors ends fitted with means suitable for screw terminals                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Pull test of 5 N to the connection                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 26.11          | For type Y and Z attachment, soldered, welded, crimped or similar connections may be used                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | For class II appliances, the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering, welding or crimping alone                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | If soldering, welding or crimping alone used, barriers provided so that clearances and creepage distances between live parts and other metal parts are not reduced below the values for supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes free |                 | N/A     |
| <b>27</b>      | <b>PROVISION FOR EARTHING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | -       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 27.1           | Accessible metal parts of class 0I and I appliances permanently and reliably connected to an earthing terminal or earthing contact of the appliance inlet                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                | Earthing terminals and earthing contacts not connected to the neutral terminal                                                                                                                                                  |                 | P       |
|                | Class 0, II and III appliances have no provision for protective earthing (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Class II appliances and class III appliances can incorporate an earth for functional purposes (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Safety extra- low voltage circuits not earthed, unless                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|                | protective extra- low voltage circuits                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | For class I appliances, the sheath of heating element shall be permanently and reliably connected to the earthing terminal, unless (IEC 60335-2- 35)                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | - container is provided with inlet and outlet pipes of metal, which are permanently and reliably connected to the earthing terminal, and (IEC 60335-2- 35)                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | - other accessible metal parts of the container in contact with water are permanently and reliably connected to the earthing terminal (IEC 60335-2- 35)                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | For class I bare- element water heaters, water enters and leaves through metal pipes that are permanently and reliably connected to the earthing terminal or flow over metal parts that are similarly earthed (IEC 60335-2- 35) |                 | P       |
| 27.2           | Clamping means of earthing terminals adequately secured against accidental loosening                                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | Terminals for the connection of external equipotential bonding conductors allow connection of conductors of 2,5 to 6 mm <sup>2</sup> , and                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | do not provide earthing continuity between different parts of the appliance, and                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | conductors cannot be loosened without the aid of a tool                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                       |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 27.3           | For a detachable part having an earth connection and being plugged into another part of the appliance, the earth connection is made before and separated after current-carrying connections when removing the part    |                 | N/A     |
|                | For appliances with supply cords, current-carrying conductors become taut before earthing conductor, if the cord slips out of the cord anchorage                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 27.4           | No risk of corrosion resulting from contact between parts of the earthing terminal and the copper of the earthing conductor or other metal                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | Parts providing earthing continuity, other than parts of a metal frame or enclosure, have adequate resistance to corrosion                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | If of steel, these parts provided with an electroplated coating with a thickness at least 5 µm                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Adequate protection against rusting of parts of coated or uncoated steel, only intended to provide or transmit contact pressure                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | In the body of the earthing terminal is a part of a frame or enclosure of aluminium or aluminium alloys, precautions taken to avoid risk of corrosion                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 27.5           | Low resistance of connection between earthing terminal and earthed metal parts                                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
|                | This requirement does not apply to connections providing earthing continuity in the protective extra-low voltage circuit, provided the clearances of basic insulation are based on the rated voltage of the appliance |                 | N/A     |
|                | Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Resistance not exceeding 0,1 Ω at the specified low-resistance test (Ω )..... :                                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
| 27.6           | The printed conductors of printed circuit boards not used to provide earthing continuity in hand-held appliances.                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | They may be used to provide earthing continuity in other appliances if at least two tracks are used with independent soldering points and the appliance complies with 27.5 for each circuit              |                      | N/A     |
|                | Requirements not applicable to class II appliances and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for functional purposes (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                 |                      | N/A     |
| <b>28</b>      | <b>SCREWS AND CONNECTIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | -       |
| 28.1           | Fixings, electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity withstand mechanical stresses                                                                                              |                      | P       |
|                | Screws not of soft metal liable to creep, such as zinc or aluminium                                                                                                                                      |                      | P       |
|                | Diameter of screws of insulating material min. 3 mm                                                                                                                                                      |                      | P       |
|                | Screws of insulating material not used for any electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity                                                                                       |                      | P       |
|                | Screws used for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity screwed into metal                                                                                                   |                      | P       |
|                | Screws not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw can impair supplementary or reinforced insulation                                                                                |                      | N/A     |
|                | For type X attachment, screws to be removed for replacement of supply cord or for user maintenance, not of insulating material if their replacement by a metal screw impairs basic insulation            |                      | N/A     |
|                | For screws and nuts; torque- test as specified in table 14.....:                                                                                                                                         | (see appended table) | P       |
| 28.2           | Electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity constructed so that contact pressure is not transmitted through non-ceramic insulating material liable to shrink or distort, unless |                      | P       |
|                | there is resiliency in the metallic parts to compensate for shrinkage or distortion of the insulating material                                                                                           |                      | N/A     |
|                | This requirement does not apply to electrical connections in circuits of appliances for which:                                                                                                           |                      | N/A     |
|                | - 30.2.2 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,5 A                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A     |
|                | - 30.2.3 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,2 A                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 28.3           | Space-threaded (sheet metal) screws only used for electrical connections if they clamp the parts together                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws and thread rolling screws only used for electrical connections if they generate a full form standard machine screw thread            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws not used if they are likely to be operated by the user or installer                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | Thread-cutting, thread rolling and space threaded screws may be used in connections providing earthing continuity provided it is not necessary to disturb the connection: |                 | N/A     |
|                | - in normal use,                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | - during user maintenance,                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | - when replacing a supply cord having a type X attachment, or                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - during installation                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | At least two screws being used for each connection providing earthing continuity, unless                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | the screw forms a thread having a length of at least half the diameter of the screw                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 28.4           | Screws and nuts that make mechanical connection secured against loosening if they also make electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity           |                 | P       |
|                | This requirement does not apply to screws in the earthing circuit if at least two screws are used, or                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | if an alternative earthing circuit is provided                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | Rivets for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity secured against loosening if the connections are subjected to torsion                      |                 | N/A     |
| <b>29</b>      | <b>CLEARANCES, CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND SOLID INSULATION</b>                                                                                                                |                 | -       |
|                | Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation withstand electrical stress                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | For coatings used on printed circuits boards to protect the microenvironment (Type 1) or to provide basic insulation (Type 2), annex J applies..... :                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | The microenvironment is pollution degree 1 under type 1 protection                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |



| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | For type 2 protection, the spacing between the conductors before the protection is applied is not less than the values specified in Table 1 of IEC 60664-3                                                                                 |                      | P       |
|                | These values apply to functional, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation.....:                                                                                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |
| 29.1           | Clearances not less than the values specified in table 16, taking into account the rated impulse voltage for the overvoltage categories of table 15, unless.....:                                                                          | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | for basic insulation and functional insulation they comply with the impulse voltage test of clause 14                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A     |
|                | However, if the distances are affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly, the clearances for rated impulse voltages of 1500 V and above are increased by 0,5 mm and the impulse voltage test is not applicable |                      | N/A     |
|                | For appliances intended for use at altitudes exceeding 2 000 m, the clearances in Table 16 is increased according to the relevant multiplier values in Table A.2 of IEC 60664-1 (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                 |                      | N/A     |
|                | Impulse voltage test is not applicable:                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | P       |
|                | - when the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | P       |
|                | - for basic insulation of class 0 and class 01 appliances                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A     |
|                | - to appliances intended for use at altitudes exceeding 2 000 m (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances are in overvoltage category II                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | P       |
|                | A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A     |
|                | A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | P       |
| 29.1.1         | Clearances of basic insulation withstand the overvoltages, taking into account the rated impulse voltage                                                                                                                                   |                      | P       |
|                | The values of table 16 or the impulse voltage test of clause 14 are applicable.....:                                                                                                                                                       | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | Clearance at the terminals of tubular sheathed heating elements may be reduced to 1,0 mm if the microenvironment is pollution degree 1                                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | N/A     |
| 29.1.2         | Clearances of supplementary insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16 .....                                                                                                                                  | (see appended table) | P       |
| 29.1.3         | Clearances of reinforced insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16, using the next higher step for rated impulse voltage.....                                                                                | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | For double insulation, with no intermediate conductive part between basic and supplementary insulation, clearances are measured between live parts and the accessible surface, and the insulation system is treated as reinforced insulation |                      | P       |
| 29.1.4         | Clearances for functional insulation are the largest values determined from:                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | P       |
|                | - table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage.....:                                                                                                                                                                                          | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | - table F.7a in IEC 60664- 1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A     |
|                | - clause 4 of IEC 60664- 4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
|                | If values of table 16 are largest, the impulse voltage test of clause 14 may be applied instead, unless                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A     |
|                | the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | P       |
|                | the distances can be affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly                                                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A     |
|                | However, clearances are not specified if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited                                                                                                                |                      | N/A     |
|                | Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | N/A     |
|                | However, clearances at crossover points are not measured                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |
|                | Clearance between surfaces of PTC heating elements may be reduced to 1mm                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |
| 29.1.5         | Appliances having higher working voltages than rated voltage, clearances for basic insulation are the largest values determined from:                                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|                | - table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage.....:                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | N/A     |
|                | - table F.7a in IEC 60664- 1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A     |
|                | - clause 4 of IEC 60664- 4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664- 1 or clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of supplementary insulation are not less than those specified for basic insulation                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|                | If clearances for basic insulation are selected from Table F.7a of IEC 60664- 1, the clearances of reinforced insulation dimensioned as specified in Table F.7a are to withstand 160% of the withstand voltage required for basic insulation                                                         |                      | N/A     |
|                | If clearances for basic insulation are selected from clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of reinforced insulation are twice the value required for basic insulation                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A     |
|                | If the secondary winding of a step-down transformer is earthed, or if there is an earthed screen between the primary and secondary windings, clearances of basic insulation on the secondary side not less than those specified in table 16, but using the next lower step for rated impulse voltage |                      | N/A     |
|                | Circuits supplied with a voltage lower than rated voltage, clearances of functional insulation are based on the working voltage used as the rated voltage in table 15                                                                                                                                |                      | N/A     |
| 29.2           | Creepage distances not less than those appropriate for the working voltage, taking into account the material group and the pollution degree..... :                                                                                                                                                   | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | Pollution degree 2 applies, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | P       |
|                | - precautions taken to protect the insulation; pollution degree 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A     |
|                | - insulation subjected to conductive pollution; pollution degree 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | N/A     |
|                | A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | P       |
|                | A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | P       |
|                | In a double insulation system, the working voltage for both the basic and supplementary insulation is taken as the working voltage across the complete double insulation system                                                                                                                      |                      | P       |
| 29.2.1         | Creepage distances of basic insulation not less than specified in table 17..... :                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (see appended table) | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 17..... :     |                      | N/A     |
|                | Except for pollution degree 1, corresponding creepage distance not less than the minimum specified for the clearance in table 16, if the clearance has been checked according to the test of clause 14..... :                    |                      | N/A     |
| 29.2.2         | Creepage distances of supplementary insulation at least those specified for basic insulation in table 17, or..... :                                                                                                              | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable..... :                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | P       |
| 29.2.3         | Creepage distances of reinforced insulation at least double those specified for basic insulation in table 17, or..... :                                                                                                          | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable..... :                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | P       |
| 29.2.4         | Creepage distances of functional insulation not less than specified in table 18..... :                                                                                                                                           | (see appended table) | N/A     |
|                | However, if the working voltage is periodic and has a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the values in table 18..... :     |                      | N/A     |
|                | Creepage distances may be reduced if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited                                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
| 29.3           | Supplementary and reinforced insulation have adequate thickness, or a sufficient number of layers, to withstand the electrical stresses                                                                                          |                      | N/A     |
|                | Compliance checked:                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A     |
|                | - by measurement, in accordance with 29.3.1, or                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A     |
|                | - by an electric strength test in accordance with 29.3.2, or                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |
|                | - for insulation, other than single layer internal wiring insulation, by an assessment of the thermal quality of the material combined with an electric strength test, in accordance with 29.3.3, and (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013) |                      | N/A     |
|                | for accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer, by measurement in accordance with 29.3.4, or                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | - by an assessment of the thermal quality of the material according to 29.3.3 combined with an electric strength test in accordance with 23.5, for each single layer internal wiring insulation touching each other, or (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013) |                      | N/A     |
|                | - as specified in sub clause 6.3 of IEC 60664-4 for insulation that is subjected to any periodic voltage having a frequency exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
| 29.3.1         | Supplementary insulation have a thickness of at least 1 mm                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
|                | Reinforced insulation have a thickness of at least 2 mm                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | P       |
| 29.3.2         | Each layer of material withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation                                                                                                                                                   |                      | P       |
|                | Supplementary insulation consist of at least 2 layers                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A     |
|                | Reinforced insulation consist of at least 3 layers                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | P       |
| 29.3.3         | The insulation is subjected to the dry heat test Bb of IEC 60068-2-2, followed by                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | P       |
|                | the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | P       |
|                | If the temperature rise during the tests of clause 19 does not exceed the value specified in table 3, the test of IEC 60068-2-2 is not carried out                                                                                                 |                      | N/A     |
| 29.3.4         | Thickness of accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer not less than specified in table 19.....:                                                                                                                      |                      | P       |
| <b>30</b>      | <b>RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | -       |
| 30.1           | External parts of non-metallic material,                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | P       |
|                | parts supporting live parts, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | P       |
|                | parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | P       |
|                | sufficiently resistant to heat                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | P       |
|                | Ball-pressure test according to IEC 60695-10-2                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | P       |
|                | External parts tested at 40 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 75 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C).....:                                                                             | (see appended table) | P       |
|                | Parts supporting live parts tested at 40 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 125 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C).....:                                                               | (see appended table) | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|                | Parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation tested at 25 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during clause 19, if higher; temperature (°C).....: | (see appended table) | P       |
| 30.2           | Parts of non-metallic material resistant to ignition and spread of fire                                                                                                                           |                      | P       |
|                | This requirement does not apply to:                                                                                                                                                               |                      | P       |
|                | parts having a mass not exceeding 0,5 g, provided the cumulative effect is unlikely to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance by propagating flames from one part to another, or    |                      | P       |
|                | decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames that originate inside the appliance                                                                         |                      | P       |
|                | Compliance checked by the test of 30.2.1, and in addition:                                                                                                                                        |                      | P       |
|                | - for attended appliances, 30.2.2 applies                                                                                                                                                         |                      | P       |
|                | - for unattended appliances, 30.2.3 applies                                                                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
|                | For appliances for remote operation, 30.2.3 applies                                                                                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
|                | For base material of printed circuit boards, 30.2.4 applies                                                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
| 30.2.1         | Parts of non-metallic material subjected to the glow- wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 at 550 °C                                                                                                       |                      | P       |
|                | However, test not carried out if the material is classified as having a glow- wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 550 °C, or                                          |                      | P       |
|                | the material is classified at least HB40 according to IEC 60695-11-10                                                                                                                             |                      | N/A     |
|                | Parts for which the glow- wire test cannot be carried out need to meet the requirements in ISO 9772 for material classified HBF                                                                   |                      | N/A     |
| 30.2.3         | Appliances operated while unattended, tested as specified in 30.2.3.1 and 30.2.3.2                                                                                                                |                      | N/A     |
|                | The tests are not applicable to conditions as specified.....:                                                                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |
| 30.2.3.1       | Not applicable to parts of insulating material supporting the heating elements and their connections of bare- element water heaters (IEC 60335-2-35)                                              |                      | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation, and                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | parts of non-metallic material, other than small parts, within a distance of 3 mm,                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 with a test severity of 850 °C                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
|                | Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant                                                                                                                                      |                 | P       |
|                | The glow-wire test is not carried out on parts of material classified as having a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 850 °C                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 30.2.3.2       | For bare-element water heaters, glow wire test is carried out on parts of insulating material supporting the heating elements and their connections as specified for other connections (IEC 60335-2-35) |                 | N/A     |
|                | Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections, and                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 mm,                                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|                | subjected to glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11                                                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | The test severity is:                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | - 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | - 650 °C, for other connections                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, the glow-wire test of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, is not carried out on parts of material fulfilling both or either of the following classifications:                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a glow-wire ignition temperature according to IEC 60695-2-13 of at least:                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 775 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 675 °C, for other connections                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least:                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 650 °C, for other connections                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | The glow-wire test is also not carried out on small parts. These parts are to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | - comprise material having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - comprise material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - comply with the needle- flame test of annex E, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - comprise material classified as V-0 or V- 1 according to IEC 60695- 11- 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | The consequential needle- flame test of annex E applied to non-metallic parts that encroach within the vertical cylinder placed above the centre of the connection zone and on top of the non- metallic parts supporting current- carrying connections, and parts of non- metallic material within a distance of 3 mm of such connections if these parts are those: |                 | N/A     |
|                | - parts that withstood the glow- wire test of IEC 60695- 2- 11 of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, but produce a flame that persist longer than 2 s, or                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - parts that comprised material having a glow- wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | - small parts, that comprised material having a glow- wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - small parts for which the needle- flame test of annex E was applied, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - small parts for which a material classification of V- 0 or V- 1 was applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, the consequential needle- flame test is not carried out on non- metallic parts, including small parts, within the cylinder that are:                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - parts having a glow- wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - parts comprising material classified as V- 0 or V- 1 according to IEC 60695- 11- 10, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - parts shielded by a flame barrier that meets the needle- flame test of annex E or that comprises material classified as V- 0 or V- 1 according to IEC 60695- 11- 10                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 30.2.4         | Base material of printed circuit boards subjected to the needle- flame test of annex E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Test not applicable to conditions as specified..... :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |



| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>31</b>      | <b>RESISTANCE TO RUSTING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | -       |
|                | Relevant ferrous parts adequately protected against rusting                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Tests specified in part 2 when necessary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| <b>32</b>      | <b>RADIATION, TOXICITY AND SIMILAR HAZARDS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | -       |
|                | Appliance does not emit harmful radiation or present a toxic or similar hazard due to their operation in normal use                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | Compliance is checked by the limits or tests specified in part 2, if relevant                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| <b>A</b>       | <b>ANNEX A (INFORMATIVE)<br/>ROUTINE TESTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | -       |
|                | Description of routine tests to be carried out by the manufacturer (IEC 60335- 1, IEC 60335- 2- 35)                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| <b>B</b>       | <b>ANNEX B (NORMATIVE)<br/>APPLIANCES POWERED BY RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | -       |
|                | The following modifications to this standard are applicable for appliances powered by batteries that are recharged in the appliance                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | This annex does not apply to battery chargers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Three forms of construction covered: (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | a) Appliance supplied directly from the supply mains or a renewable energy source, the battery charging circuitry and other supply unit circuitry incorporated within the appliance (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | b) The part of the appliance incorporating the battery is supplied from the supply mains or a renewable energy source, via a detachable supply unit. The battery charging circuitry is incorporated within the part of the appliance containing the battery (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013) |                 | N/A     |
|                | c) The part of the appliance incorporating the battery is supplied from the supply mains or a renewable energy source, via a detachable supply unit. The battery charging circuitry is incorporated within the detachable supply unit (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                       |                 | N/A     |
| 3.1.9          | Appliance operated under the following conditions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the appliance, supplied by its fully charged battery, operated as specified in relevant part 2                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - the battery is charged, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | - if possible, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains through its battery charger, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate. The appliance is operated as specified in relevant part 2 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - if the appliance incorporates inductive coupling between two parts that are detachable from each other, the appliance is supplied from the supply mains with the detachable part removed                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 3.6.2          | Part to be removed in order to discard the battery is not considered to be detachable                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 5.B.101        | Appliances supplied from the supply mains tested as specified for motor-operated appliances                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 7.1            | Battery compartment for batteries intended to be replaced by the user, marked with battery voltage and polarity of the terminals                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | The positive terminal indicated by symbol IEC 60417-5005 and the negative terminal by symbol IEC 60417-5006                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliances intending to be supplied from a detachable supply unit marked with symbol IEC 60417-6181 and its type reference along with symbol ISO 7000-0790 (2004-01), or (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | use only with <model designation> supply unit : (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 7.6            | Symbols 60417-5005 and IEC 60417-5006                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12           | The instructions give information regarding charging                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | The instructions for appliances incorporating batteries intended to be replaced by the user includes required information                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Details about how to remove batteries containing materials hazardous to the environment given                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | For appliances intending to be supplied from a detachable supply unit for the purposes of recharging the battery, the type reference of the detachable supply unit is stated along with the following: (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | WARNING: For the purposes of recharging the battery, only use the detachable supply unit provided with this appliance (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | If the symbol for detachable supply unit is used, its meaning is explained (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 7.15           | Markings placed on the part of the appliance connected to the supply mains                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | The type reference of the detachable supply unit is placed in close proximity to the symbol (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 8.2            | Appliances having batteries that according to the instruction may be replaced by the user need only have basic insulation between live parts and the inner surface of the battery compartment |                 | N/A     |
|                | If the appliance can be operated without batteries, double or reinforced insulation required                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 11.7           | The battery is charged for the period stated in the instructions or 24 h..... :                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 11.8           | Temperature rise of the battery surface does not exceed the limit in the battery manufacturer's specification; measured (K); limit (K): (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | If no limit specified, the temperature rise does not exceed 20 K; measured (K) : (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 19.1           | Appliances subjected to tests of 19.B.101, 19.B.102 and 19.B.103                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 19.10          | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 19.B.101       | Appliances supplied at rated voltage for 168 h, the battery being continually charged                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 19.B.102       | For appliances having batteries that can be removed without the aid of a tool, short-circuit of the terminals of the battery, the battery being fully charged,                                |                 | N/A     |
| 19.B.103       | Appliances having batteries replaceable by the user supplied at rated voltage under normal operation with the battery removed or in any position allowed by the construction                  |                 | N/A     |
| 19.13          | The battery does not rupture or ignite (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 21.B.101       | Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets have adequate mechanical strength                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Part of the appliance incorporating the pins subjected to the free fall test, procedure 2, of IEC 60068- 2- 31, the number of falls being:                                                    |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - 100, if the mass of the part does not exceed 250 g (g).....:                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 50, if the mass of the part exceeds 250 g.....:                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | After the test, the requirements of 8.1, 15.1.1, 16.3 and clause 29 are met                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 22.3           | Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-outlets tested as fully assembled as possible                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 25.13          | An additional lining or bushing not required for interconnection cords in class III appliances or class III constructions operating at safety extra-low voltage not containing live parts |                 | N/A     |
| 30.2           | For parts of the appliance connected to the supply mains during the charging period, 30.2.3 applies                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | For other parts, 30.2.2 applies                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| <b>C</b>       | <b>ANNEX C (NORMATIVE)<br/>AGEING TEST ON MOTORS</b>                                                                                                                                      |                 | -       |
|                | Tests, as described, carried out when doubt with regard to the temperature classification of the insulation of a motor winding                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Test conditions as specified                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| <b>D</b>       | <b>ANNEX D (NORMATIVE)<br/>THERMAL MOTOR PROTECTORS</b>                                                                                                                                   |                 | -       |
|                | Applicable to appliances having motors that incorporate thermal motor protectors necessary for compliance with the standard                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | Test conditions as specified                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| <b>E</b>       | <b>ANNEX E (NORMATIVE)<br/>NEEDLE-FLAME TEST</b>                                                                                                                                          |                 | -       |
|                | Needle-flame test carried out in accordance with IEC 60695- 11-5, with the following modifications:                                                                                       |                 | P       |
| 7              | Severities                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | P       |
|                | The duration of application of the test flame is 30 s ± 1 s                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
| 9              | Test procedure                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
| 9.1            | The specimen so arranged that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of figure 1                                                              |                 | P       |
| 9.2            | The first paragraph does not apply                                                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | If possible, the flame is applied at least 10 mm from a corner                                                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
| 9.3            | The test is carried out on one specimen                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two additional specimens, both withstanding the test                                                                                              |                 | P       |
| 11             | Evaluation of test results                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | The duration of burning not exceeding 30 s                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|                | However, for printed circuit boards, the duration of burning not exceeding 15 s                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| <b>F</b>       | <b>ANNEX F (NORMATIVE)<br/>CAPACITORS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | -       |
|                | Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage, and used for radio interference suppression or voltage dividing, comply with the following clauses of IEC 60384-14, with the following modifications: |                 | N/A     |
| 1.5            | Terms and definitions                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 1.5.3          | Class X capacitors tested according to subclass X2                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 1.5.4          | This sub clause is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 1.6            | Marking                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Items a) and b) are applicable                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 3.4            | Approval testing                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 3.4.3.2        | Table 3 is applicable as described                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 4.1            | Visual examination and check of dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | This sub clause is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 4.2            | Electrical tests                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 4.2.1          | This sub clause is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 4.2.5          | This sub clause is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 4.2.5.2        | Only table 11 is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | Values for test A apply                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, for capacitors in heating appliances the values for test B or C apply                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 4.12           | Damp heat, steady state                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | This sub clause is applicable                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35   |                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause           | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 4.13             | Impulse voltage                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                  | This sub clause is applicable                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 4.14             | Endurance                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                  | Subclasses 4.14.1, 4.14.3, 4.14.4 and 4.14.7 are applicable                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 4.14.7           | Only insulation resistance and voltage proof are checked                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                  | No visible damage                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 4.17             | Passive flammability test                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                  | This sub clause is applicable                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 4.18             | Active flammability test                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                  | This sub clause is applicable                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| <b>G</b>         | <b>ANNEX G (NORMATIVE)<br/>SAFETY ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS</b>                                                                                 |                 | -       |
|                  | The following modifications to this standard are applicable for safety isolating transformers:                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 7                | Marking and instructions                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 7.1              | Transformers for specific use marked with:                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                  | - name, trademark or identification mark of the manufacturer or responsible vendor.....:                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                  | - model or type reference..... :                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 17               | Overload protection of transformers and associated circuits                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                  | Fail-safe transformers comply with sub clause 15.5 of IEC 61558- 1                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 22               | Construction                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                  | Subclasses 19.1 and 19.1.2 of IEC 61558- 2- 6 are applicable                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 29               | Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 29.1, 29.2, 29.3 | The distances specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558- 1 apply                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                  | For insulated winding wires complying with sub clause 19.12.3 of IEC 61558- 1 there are no requirements for clearances or creepage distances |                 | N/A     |
|                  | For windings providing reinforced insulation, the distance specified in item 2c of table 13 of IEC 61558- 1 is not assessed                  |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | For safety isolating transformers subjected to periodic voltages with a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation values specified in IEC 60664-4 are applicable, if greater than the values specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1 |                 | N/A     |
| <b>H</b>       | <b>ANNEX H (NORMATIVE)<br/>SWITCHES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | -       |
|                | Switches comply with the following clauses of IEC 61058-1, as modified below:                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | The tests of IEC 61058-1 carried out under the conditions occurring in the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Before being tested, switches are operated 20 times without load                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 8              | Marking and documentation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Switches are not required to be marked                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | However, a switch that can be tested separately from the appliance marked with the manufacturer's name or trade mark and the type reference                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 13             | Mechanism                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | The tests may be carried out on a separate sample                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 15             | Insulation resistance and dielectric strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 15.1           | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 15.2           | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 15.3           | Applicable for full disconnection and micro-disconnection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 17             | Endurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | Compliance is checked on three separate appliances or switches                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | For 17.2.4.4, the number of cycles declared according to 7.1.4 is 10 000, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | otherwise specified in 24.1.3 of the relevant part 2 of IEC 60335.....:                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Switches for operation under no load and which can be operated only by a tool, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | switches operated by hand that are interlocked so that they cannot be operated under load,                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | are not subjected to the tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | However, switches without this interlock are subjected to the test of 17.2.4.4 for 100 cycles of operation                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Subclasses 17.2.2 and 17.2.5.2 not applicable                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | The ambient temperature during the test is that occurring in the appliance during the test of clause 11 in IEC 60335-1                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | The temperature rise of the terminals not more than 30 K above the temperature rise measured in clause 11 of IEC 60335-1 (K).....:                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 20             | Clearances, creepage distances, solid insulation and coatings of rigid printed board assemblies                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Clause 20 is applicable to clearances across full disconnection and micro-disconnection (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | It is also applicable to creepage distances for functional insulation, across full disconnection and micro-disconnection, as stated in Table 24 (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013) |                 | N/A     |
| <b>I</b>       | <b>ANNEX I (NORMATIVE)<br/>MOTORS HAVING BASIC INSULATION THAT IS INADEQUATE FOR THE<br/>RATED VOLTAGE OF THE APPLIANCE</b>                                                |                 | -       |
|                | The following modifications to this standard are applicable for motors having basic insulation that is inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance:                  |                 | N/A     |
| 8              | Protection against access to live parts                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 8.1            | Metal parts of the motor are considered to be bare live parts                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 11             | Heating                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 11.3           | The temperature rise of the body of the motor is determined instead of the temperature rise of the windings                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 11.8           | The temperature rise of the body of the motor, where in contact with insulating material, not exceeding values in table 3 for the relevant insulating material             |                 | N/A     |
| 16             | Leakage current and electric strength                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 16.3           | Insulation between live parts of the motor and its other metal parts is not subjected to the test                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 19             | Abnormal operation                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 19.1           | The tests of 19.7 to 19.9 are not carried out                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 19.1.101       | Appliance operated at rated voltage with each of the following fault conditions:                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |



| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - short circuit of the terminals of the motor, including any capacitor incorporated in the motor circuit                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - short circuit of each diode of the rectifier                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - open circuit of the supply to the motor                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | - open circuit of any parallel resistor, the motor being in operation                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Only one fault simulated at a time, the tests carried out consecutively                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 22             | Construction                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 22.1.101       | For class I appliances incorporating a motor supplied by a rectifier circuit, the d.c. circuit being insulated from accessible parts of the appliance by double or reinforced insulation |                 | N/A     |
|                | Compliance checked by the tests specified for double and reinforced insulation                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| <b>J</b>       | <b>ANNEX J (NORMATIVE)<br/>COATED PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS</b>                                                                                                                             |                 | -       |
|                | Testing of protective coatings of printed circuit boards carried out in accordance with IEC 60664-3 with the following modifications:                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 5.7            | Conditioning of the test specimens                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | When production samples are used, three samples of the printed circuit board are tested                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 5.7.1          | Cold                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | The test is carried out at -25 °C                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 5.7.3          | Rapid change of temperature                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Severity 1 is specified                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 5.9            | Additional tests                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | This sub clause is not applicable                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| <b>K</b>       | <b>ANNEX K (NORMATIVE)<br/>OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES</b>                                                                                                                                    |                 | -       |
|                | The information on overvoltage categories is extracted from IEC 60664-1                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | Overvoltage category is a numeral defining a transient overvoltage condition                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Equipment of overvoltage category IV is for use at the origin of the installation                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Equipment of overvoltage category III is equipment in fixed installations and for cases where the reliability and the availability of the equipment is subject to special requirements |                 | N/A     |
|                | Equipment of overvoltage category II is energy consuming equipment to be supplied from the fixed installation                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | If such equipment is subjected to special requirements with regard to reliability and availability, overvoltage category III applies                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Equipment of overvoltage category I is equipment for connection to circuits in which measures are taken to limit transient overvoltages to an appropriate low level                    |                 | N/A     |
| <b>L</b>       | <b>ANNEX L (INFORMATIVE)<br/>GUIDANCE FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF CLEARANCES AND CREEPAGE DISTANCES</b>                                                                                     |                 | -       |
|                | Information for the determination of clearances and creepage distances                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| <b>M</b>       | <b>ANNEX M (NORMATIVE)<br/>POLLUTION DEGREE</b>                                                                                                                                        |                 | -       |
|                | The information on pollution degrees is extracted from IEC 60664- 1                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | Pollution                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | The microenvironment determines the effect of pollution on the insulation, taking into account the macroenvironment                                                                    |                 | P       |
|                | Means may be provided to reduce pollution at the insulation by effective enclosures or similar                                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | Minimum clearances specified where pollution may be present in the microenvironment                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Degrees of pollution in the microenvironment                                                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|                | For evaluating creepage distances, the following degrees of pollution in the microenvironment are established:                                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | - pollution degree 1: no pollution or only dry, non- conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has no influence                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | - pollution degree 2: only non- conductive pollution occurs, except that occasionally a temporary conductivity caused by condensation is to be expected                                |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - pollution degree 3: conductive pollution occurs or dry non- conductive pollution occurs that becomes conductive due to condensation that is to be expected                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|                | - pollution degree 4: the pollution generates persistent conductivity caused by conductive dust or by rain or snow                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| <b>N</b>       | <b>ANNEX N (NORMATIVE)<br/>PROOF TRACKING TEST</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | -       |
|                | The proof tracking test is carried out in accordance with IEC 60112 with the following modifications:                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 7              | Test apparatus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 7.3            | Test solutions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Test solution A is used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 10             | Determination of proof tracking index (PTI)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 10.1           | Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | The proof voltage is 100 V, 175 V, 400 V or 600 V:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | The test is carried out on five specimens                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | In case of doubt, additional test with proof voltage reduced by 25 V, the number of drops increased to 100                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 10.2           | Report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | The report states if the PTI value was based on a test using 100 drops with a test voltage of (PTI-25) V                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| <b>O</b>       | <b>ANNEX O (INFORMATIVE)<br/>SELECTION AND SEQUENCE OF THE TESTS OF clause 30</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | -       |
|                | Description of tests for determination of resistance to heat and fire                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| <b>P</b>       | <b>ANNEX P (INFORMATIVE)<br/>GUIDANCE FOR THE APPLICATION OF THIS STANDARD TO APPLIANCES<br/>USED IN WARM DAMP EQUABLE CLIMATES</b>                                                                                                                                                       |                 | -       |
|                | Modifications applicable for class 0 and 01 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150 V, intended to be used in countries having a warm damp equable climate and that are marked WDaE                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | Modifications may also be applied to class 1 appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150 V, intended to be used in countries having a warm damp equable climate and that are marked WDaE, if liable to be connected to a supply mains that excludes the protective earthing conductor |                 | N/A     |
| 5.7            | The ambient temperature for the tests of clauses 11 and 13 is 40 +3/0 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 7.1            | The appliance marked with the letters WDaE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12           | The instructions state that the appliance is to be supplied through a residual current device (RCD) having a rated residual operating current not exceeding 30 mA                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | The instructions state that the appliance is considered to be suitable for use in countries having a warm damp equable climate, but may also be used in other countries                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 11.8           | The values of Table 3 are reduced by 15 K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 13.2           | The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0,5 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 15.3           | The value of t is 37 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 16.2           | The leakage current for class I appliances not exceeding 0,5 mA (mA):                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 19.13          | The leakage current test of 16.2 is applied in addition to the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Q</b>       | <b>ANNEX Q (INFORMATIVE)<br/>SEQUENCE OF TESTS FOR THE EVALUATION OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | -       |
|                | Description of tests for appliances incorporating electronic circuits                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| <b>R</b>       | <b>ANNEX R (NORMATIVE)<br/>SOFTWARE EVALUATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | -       |
|                | Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 validated in accordance with the requirements of this annex                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| R.1            | Programmable electronic circuits using software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 constructed so that the software does not impair compliance with the requirements of this standard                                  |                 | N/A     |
| R.2            | Requirements for the architecture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2 use measures to control and avoid software-related faults/errors in safety-related data and safety-related segments of the software |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| R.2.1.1        | Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 have one of the following structures:                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | - single channel with periodic self-test and monitoring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | - dual channel (homogenous) with comparison                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                | - dual channel (diverse) with comparison                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | Programmable electronic circuits requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 have one of the following structures:                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | - single channel with functional test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | - single channel with periodic self-test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | - dual channel without comparison                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2          | Measures to control faults/errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2.1        | When redundant memory with comparison is provided on two areas of the same component, the data in one area is stored in a different format from that in the other area                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2.2        | Programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 and that use dual channel structures with comparison, have additional fault/error detection means for any fault/errors not detected by the comparison                               |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2.3        | For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, means are provided for the recognition and control of errors in transmissions to external safety-related data paths                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2.4        | For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the programmable electronic circuits incorporate measures to address the fault/errors in safety-related segments and data indicated in table R.1 and R.2 as appropriate |                 | N/A     |
| R.2.2.5        | For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, detection of a fault/error occurs before compliance with clause 19, 22.105 and 22.108 is impaired (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                      |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark   | Verdict |
| R.2.2.6        | The software is referenced to relevant parts of the operating sequence and the associated hardware functions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   | N/A     |
| R.2.2.7        | Labels used for memory locations are unique                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   | N/A     |
| R.2.2.8        | The software is protected from user alteration of safety-related segments and data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   | N/A     |
| R.2.2.9        | Software and safety-related hardware under its control is initialized and terminates before compliance with clause 19, 22.105 and 22.108 is impaired (IEC 60335-2-35)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   | N/A     |
| R.3            | Measures to avoid errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   | N/A     |
| R.3.1          | General                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   | N/A     |
|                | For programmable electronic circuits with functions requiring software incorporating measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1 or R.2, the following measures to avoid systematic fault in the software are applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   | N/A     |
|                | Software that incorporates measures used to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is inherently acceptable for software required to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   | N/A     |
| R.3.2          | Specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | N/A     |
| R.3.2.1        | Software safety requirements:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Software Id:      | N/A     |
|                | The specification of the software safety requirements includes the descriptions listed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   | N/A     |
| R.3.2.2        | Software architecture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   | N/A     |
| R.3.2.2.1      | The specification of the software architecture includes the aspects listed<br>- techniques and measures to control software faults/errors (refer to R.2.2);<br>- interactions between hardware and software;<br>- partitioning into modules and their allocation to the specified safety functions;<br>- hierarchy and call structure of the modules (control flow);<br>- interrupt handling;<br>- data flow and restrictions on data access;<br>- architecture and storage of data;<br>- time-based dependencies of sequences and data | Document ref. No: | N/A     |
| R.3.2.2.2      | The architecture specification is validated against the specification of the software safety requirements by static analysis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| R.3.2.3        | Module design and coding                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| R.3.2.3.1      | Based on the architecture design, software is suitably refined into modules                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | Software module design and coding is implemented in a way that is traceable to the software architecture and requirements |                 | N/A     |
| R.3.2.3.2      | Software code is structured                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| R.3.2.3.3      | Coded software is validated against the module specification by static analysis                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | The module specification is validated against the architecture specification by static analysis                           |                 | N/A     |
| R.3.3.3        | Software validation                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | The software is validated with reference to the requirements of the software safety requirements specification            |                 | N/A     |
|                | Compliance is checked by simulation of:                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | - input signals present during normal operation                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - anticipated occurrences                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - undesired conditions requiring system action                                                                            |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                    |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| TABLE R.1 <sup>e</sup> – GENERAL FAULT/ERROR CONDITIONS |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                       |                                                    |                                        |                                     |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Component <sub>a</sub>                                  | Fault/error                                                                     | Acceptable measures <sup>b, c</sup>                                                                                                   | Definitions                                        | Document reference for applied measure | Document reference for applied test | Verdict |
| 1 CPU<br>1.1 Registers                                  | Stuck at                                                                        | Functional test, or<br>periodic self-test using either:<br>- static memory test, or<br>- word protection with single bit redundancy   | H.2.16.5<br>H.2.16.6<br>H.2.19.6<br>H.2.19.8.2     |                                        |                                     | N/A     |
| 1.2 VOID                                                |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                       |                                                    |                                        |                                     | N/A     |
| 1.3 Programme counter                                   | Stuck at                                                                        | Functional test, or<br>Periodic self-test, or<br>Independent time-slot monitoring, or<br>Logical monitoring of the programme sequence | H.2.16.5<br>H.2.16.6<br>H.2.18.10.4<br>H.2.18.10.2 |                                        |                                     | N/A     |
| 2 Interrupt handling and execution                      | No interrupt or too frequent interrupt                                          | Functional test, or<br>time-slot monitoring                                                                                           | H.2.16.5<br>H.2.18.10.4                            |                                        |                                     | N/A     |
| 3 Clock                                                 | Wrong frequency (for quartz synchronized clock: harmonics / sub-harmonics only) | Frequency monitoring, or<br>time slot monitoring                                                                                      | H.2.18.10.1<br>H.2.18.10.4                         |                                        |                                     | N/A     |
| 4. Memory<br>4.1 Invariable memory                      | All single bit faults                                                           | Periodic modified checksum, or<br>multiple checksum, or<br>word protection with single bit redundancy                                 | H.2.19.3.1<br>H.2.19.3.2<br>H.2.19.8.2             |                                        |                                     | N/A     |
| 4.2 Variable memory                                     | DC fault                                                                        | Periodic static memory test, or<br>word protection with single bit redundancy                                                         | H.2.19.6<br>H.2.19.8.2                             |                                        |                                     | N/A     |



| IEC 60335-2-35                                              |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                     |                 |  |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|---------|
| Clause                                                      | Requirement - Test                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark |  | Verdict |
| 4.3 Addressing (relevant to variable and invariable memory) | Stuck at                                  | Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H.2.19.8.2                                                                                                          |                 |  | N/A     |
| 5 Internal data path                                        | Stuck at                                  | Word protection with single bit redundancy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | H.2.19.8.2                                                                                                          |                 |  | N/A     |
| 5.1 VOID                                                    |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                     |                 |  | N/A     |
| 5.2 Addressing                                              | Wrong address                             | Word protection with single bit redundancy including the address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H.2.19.8.2                                                                                                          |                 |  | N/A     |
| 6 External communication                                    | Hamming distance 3                        | Word protection with multi-bit redundancy, or<br>CRC – single work, or<br>Transfer redundancy, or<br>Protocol test                                                                                                                                                                                      | H.2.19.8.1<br>H.2.19.4.1<br>H.2.18.2.2<br>H.2.18.14                                                                 |                 |  | N/A     |
| 6.1 VOID                                                    |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                     |                 |  | N/A     |
| 6.2 VOID                                                    |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                     |                 |  | N/A     |
| 6.3 Timing                                                  | Wrong point in time<br><br>Wrong sequence | Time-slot monitoring, or<br>scheduled transmission<br>Time-slot and logical monitoring, or<br>comparison of redundant communication channels by either:<br>- reciprocal comparison<br>- independent hardware comparator<br>Logical monitoring, or<br>time-slot monitoring, or<br>Scheduled transmission | H.2.18.10.4<br>H.2.18.18<br>H.2.18.10.3<br><br>H.2.18.15<br>H.2.18.3<br><br>H.2.18.10.2<br>H.2.18.10.4<br>H.2.18.18 |                 |  | N/A     |
| 7 Input/output periphery                                    | Fault conditions specified in 19.11.2     | Plausibility check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H.2.18.13                                                                                                           |                 |  | N/A     |
| 7.1 VOID                                                    |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                     |                 |  | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                          |                    |           |                 |  |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|---------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Requirement - Test                                                                       |                    |           | Result - Remark |  | Verdict |
| 7.2<br>Analog I/O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |                    |           |                 |  | N/A     |
| 7.2.1<br>A/D and<br>D/A-<br>converter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Fault<br>conditions<br>specified<br>in 19.11.2                                           | Plausibility check | H.2.18.13 |                 |  |         |
| 7.2.2<br>Analog<br>multiplexer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Wrong<br>addressin<br>g                                                                  | Plausibility check | H.2.18.13 |                 |  | N/A     |
| 8 VOID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                          |                    |           |                 |  | N/A     |
| 9<br>Custom<br>chips <sup>d</sup> e.g.<br>ASIC, GAL,<br>gate array                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Any output<br>outside<br>the static<br>and<br>dynamic<br>functional<br>specificati<br>on | Periodic self-test | H.2.16.6  |                 |  | N/A     |
| NOTE A Stuck-at fault model denotes a fault model representing an open circuit or a non-varying signal level. A DC fault model denotes a stuck-at fault model incorporating short circuit between signal lines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |                    |           |                 |  |         |
| a) For fault/error assessment, some components are divided into their sub-functions.<br>b) For each sub-function in the table, the Table R.2 measure will cover the software fault/error.<br>c) Where more than one measure is given for a sub-function, these are alternatives.<br>d) To be divided as necessary by the manufacturer into sub-functions.<br>e) Table R.1 is applied according to the requirements of R.1 to R.2.2.9 inclusive. |                                                                                          |                    |           |                 |  |         |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |     |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----|
| <b>S</b> | <b>ANNEX S (NORMATIVE)<br/>BATTERY OPERATED APPLIANCES POWERED BY BATTERIES THAT ARE<br/>NON-RECHARGEABLE OR NOT RECHARGED IN THE APPLIANCE<br/>(IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)</b>                 |  |  |  | N/A |
|          | The following modifications to this standard are applicable for battery-operated appliances where the batteries are either non-rechargeable (primary batteries), or (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013) |  |  |  | N/A |
|          | rechargeable batteries (secondary batteries) that are not recharged in the appliance (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                |  |  |  | N/A |
| 5.8.1    | If the supply terminals for the connection of the battery have no indication of polarity, the more unfavourable polarity is applied (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)                                 |  |  |  | N/A |
| 5.S.101  | Appliances intended for use with a battery box are tested with the battery box supplied with the appliance or with the battery box recommended in the instructions (IEC 60335-1:2010/A1:2013)  |  |  |  | N/A |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 5.S.102        | Appliances are tested as motor-operated appliances. (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 7.1            | Appliances marked with the battery voltage (V) and the polarity of the terminals, unless:<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | the polarity is irrelevant<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | Appliances also marked with: (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | - name, trade mark or identification mark of the manufacturer or responsible vendor:<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - model or type reference:<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - IP number according to degree of protection against ingress of water, other than IPX0:<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - type reference of battery or batteries:<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | If relevant, the positive terminal is indicated by the symbol IEC 60417-5005 and the negative terminal by the symbol IEC 60417- 5006<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013) |                 | N/A     |
|                | If appliances use more than one battery, they are marked to indicate correct polarity connection of the batteries (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                       |                 | N/A     |
| 7.6            | Additional symbols (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12           | The instructions contain the following, as applicable: (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the types of batteries that may be used:<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|                | - how to remove and insert the batteries<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | - non-rechargeable batteries are not to be recharged<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - rechargeable batteries are to be removed from the appliance before being charged<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                | - different types of batteries or new and used batteries are not to be mixed<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                | - batteries are to be inserted with the correct polarity<br>(IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                             |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | - exhausted batteries are to be removed from the appliance and safely disposed of (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | - if the appliance is to be stored unused for a long period, the batteries are removed (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - the supply terminals are not to be short-circuited (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 11.5           | Appliances are supplied with the most unfavourable supply voltage between (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 0,55 and 1,0 times the battery voltage, if the appliance can be used with non-rechargeable batteries (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | - 0,75 and 1,0 times battery voltage, if the appliance is designed for use with rechargeable batteries only (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | The values specified in Table S.101 for the internal resistance per cell of the battery is taken into account (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 19.1           | The tests are carried out with the battery fully charged unless otherwise specified (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 19.13          | The battery does not rupture or ignite (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 19.S.101       | Appliances are supplied with the voltage specified in 11.5. The supply terminals having an indication of polarity are connected to the opposite polarity, unless (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | such a connection is unlikely to occur due to the construction of the appliance (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 19.S.102       | For appliances with provision for multiple batteries, one or more of the batteries are reversed and the appliance is operated, if reversal of batteries is allowed by the construction (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013) |                 | N/A     |
| 25.5           | The flexible leads or flexible cord used to connect an external battery or battery box in is connected to the appliance by a type X attachment (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                         |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 25.13          | This requirement is not applicable to the flexible leads or flexible cord connecting external batteries or a battery box with an appliance (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 25.S.101       | Appliances have suitable means for connection of the battery. If the type of battery is marked on the appliance, the means of connection is suitable for this type of battery (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 26.5           | Terminal devices in an appliance for the connection of the flexible leads or flexible cord connecting an external battery or battery box are so located or shielded that there is no risk of accidental connection between supply terminals (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013) |                 | N/A     |
| 30.2.3.2       | There is no battery in the area of the vertical cylinder used for the consequential needle flame test, unless (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | the battery is shielded by a barrier that meets the needle flame test of Annex E, or (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | that comprises material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10 (IEC 60335- 1:2010/A1:2013)                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35             |                                     |                |            |                     |          |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|----------|
| Clause                     | Requirement - Test                  |                |            | Result - Remark     | Verdict  |
| <b>10.1</b>                | <b>TABLE: Power input deviation</b> |                |            |                     | <b>P</b> |
| Input deviation of/at:     | P rated (W)                         | P measured (W) | $\Delta P$ | Required $\Delta P$ | Remark   |
| 230 V, 50 Hz               | 6000                                | 5966.6         | -0.56%     | +5 % , -10 %        | Pass     |
| 230 V, 60 Hz               | 6000                                | 5967.9         | -0.54%     | +5 % , -10 %        | Pass     |
|                            |                                     |                |            |                     |          |
|                            |                                     |                |            |                     |          |
| Supplementary information: |                                     |                |            |                     |          |

| <b>10.2</b>                | <b>TABLE: Current deviation</b> |                |            |                     | <b>N/A</b> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|------------|
| Current deviation of/at:   | I rated (A)                     | I measured (A) | $\Delta I$ | Required $\Delta I$ | Remark     |
|                            |                                 |                |            |                     |            |
|                            |                                 |                |            |                     |            |
|                            |                                 |                |            |                     |            |
|                            |                                 |                |            |                     |            |
| Supplementary information: |                                 |                |            |                     |            |

| <b>11.8</b>                                 | <b>TABLE: Heating test</b>      |                                                   |                                               | <b>P</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
|                                             | Test voltage (V).....<br>.....: | 1.15×Prate                                        |                                               | —        |
|                                             | Ambient (°C).....:              | t <sub>1</sub> : 24.1°C, t <sub>1</sub> : 24.3°C  |                                               | —        |
| Thermocouple locations                      |                                 | Max. temperature rise measured,<br>$\Delta T$ (K) | Max.temperature rise limit,<br>$\Delta T$ (K) |          |
| Power cord                                  |                                 | 17.5                                              | 50                                            |          |
| Surface of control panel                    |                                 | 7.9                                               | 60                                            |          |
| Internal wire connection to heating element |                                 | 58.2                                              | T200-25=175                                   |          |
| Internal wire connection to PCB             |                                 | 21.7                                              | 80-25=55                                      |          |
| Ambient of switch                           |                                 | 3.4                                               | 30                                            |          |
| Ambient of thermostat                       |                                 | 61.7                                              | T290-25=265                                   |          |
| control panel PCB                           |                                 | 9.3                                               | 60                                            |          |
| handle                                      |                                 | 6.2                                               | 50                                            |          |
| Ambient of switch                           |                                 | 10.5                                              | 60                                            |          |

| IEC 60335-2-35                          |                    |                 |         |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                                  | Requirement - Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| Enclosure outside, near heating element | 34.9               | Cl.30           |         |
| Enclosure inside, near heating element  | 19.3               | 60              |         |
| Enclosure of the stand                  | 5.1                | 65              |         |
| Test corner                             | 9.8                | 65              |         |
| Supplementary information:              |                    |                 |         |

|                             |                                               |        |        |             |                  |     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------------|------------------|-----|
| <b>11.8</b>                 | <b>TABLE: Heating test, resistance method</b> |        |        |             |                  | N/A |
|                             | Test voltage (V).....:                        |        |        |             |                  | —   |
|                             | Ambient, t1 (°C).....:                        |        |        |             |                  | —   |
|                             | Ambient, t2 (°C).....:                        |        |        |             |                  | —   |
| Temperature rise of winding | R1 (Ω)                                        | R2 (Ω) | ΔT (K) | Max. ΔT (K) | Insulation class |     |
|                             |                                               |        |        |             |                  |     |
|                             |                                               |        |        |             |                  |     |
|                             |                                               |        |        |             |                  |     |
|                             |                                               |        |        |             |                  |     |
| Supplementary information:  |                                               |        |        |             |                  |     |

|                                                   |                                                                           |            |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| 13.2                                              | TABLE: Leakage current                                                    |            | P                   |
|                                                   | Heating appliances: 1,15 x rated input (W).....:                          | 1.15×Prate | —                   |
|                                                   | Motor-operated and combined appliances:<br>1,06 x rated voltage (V).....: |            | —                   |
| Leakage current between                           |                                                                           | I (mA)     | Max. allowed I (mA) |
| L/N to handle / control panel / plastic enclosure |                                                                           | 0.01       | 0.35                |
| L/N to earthing terminal                          |                                                                           | 0.1        | 0.75                |
|                                                   |                                                                           |            |                     |
|                                                   |                                                                           |            |                     |
| Supplementary information:                        |                                                                           |            |                     |

| IEC 60335-2-35                                           |                                   |                            |                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Clause                                                   | Requirement - Test                | Result - Remark            | Verdict                        |
| <b>13.3</b>                                              | <b>TABLE: Dielectric strength</b> |                            | <b>P</b>                       |
| Test voltage applied between:                            |                                   | Test potential applied (V) | Breakdown / flashover (Yes/No) |
| Live parts to handle / control panel / plastic enclosure |                                   | 3000V                      | No                             |
| Live parts to earthing terminal                          |                                   | 1000V                      | No                             |
|                                                          |                                   |                            |                                |
|                                                          |                                   |                            |                                |
| Supplementary information:                               |                                   |                            |                                |

|                            |                                      |                  |                           |                          |                    |            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| <b>14</b>                  | <b>TABLE: Transient overvoltages</b> |                  |                           |                          |                    | <b>N/A</b> |
| Clearance between:         | CI (mm)                              | Required CI (mm) | Rated impulse voltage (V) | Impulse test voltage (V) | Flashover (Yes/No) |            |
|                            |                                      |                  |                           |                          |                    |            |
|                            |                                      |                  |                           |                          |                    |            |
|                            |                                      |                  |                           |                          |                    |            |
|                            |                                      |                  |                           |                          |                    |            |
| Supplementary information: |                                      |                  |                           |                          |                    |            |

|                                                          |                                                                              |            |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| 16.2                                                     | TABLE: Leakage current                                                       |            | P                   |
|                                                          | Single phase appliances: 1,06 x rated voltage (V):                           | 1.06×240 V | —                   |
|                                                          | Three phase appliances 1,06 x rated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ (V)..... : |            | —                   |
| Leakage current between                                  |                                                                              | I (mA)     | Max. allowed I (mA) |
| Live parts to handle / control panel / plastic enclosure |                                                                              | 0.01 mA    | 0.25                |
| Live parts to earthing terminal                          |                                                                              | 0.01 mA    | 0.75                |
|                                                          |                                                                              |            |                     |
|                                                          |                                                                              |            |                     |
| Supplementary information:                               |                                                                              |            |                     |

|                                                          |                                   |                            |                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>16.3</b>                                              | <b>TABLE: Dielectric strength</b> |                            | <b>P</b>                       |
| Test voltage applied between:                            |                                   | Test potential applied (V) | Breakdown / flashover (Yes/No) |
| Live parts to handle / control panel / plastic enclosure |                                   | 3000V                      | No                             |



| IEC 60335-2-35                  |                    |                 |         |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                          | Requirement - Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| Live parts to earthing terminal |                    | 1250V           | No      |
|                                 |                    |                 |         |
|                                 |                    |                 |         |
| Supplementary information:      |                    |                 |         |

|                            |                            |                                                |                                             |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 17                         | TABLE: Overload protection |                                                | N/A                                         |
| Thermocouple locations     |                            | Max. temperature rise measured, $\Delta T$ (K) | Max. temperature rise limit, $\Delta T$ (K) |
|                            |                            |                                                |                                             |
|                            |                            |                                                |                                             |
|                            |                            |                                                |                                             |
|                            |                            |                                                |                                             |
| Supplementary information: |                            |                                                |                                             |

|                            |                                               |                 |                 |                |        |             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| 17                         | TABLE: Overload protection, resistance method |                 |                 |                |        | N/A         |
|                            | Test voltage (V).....:                        |                 |                 |                |        | —           |
|                            | Ambient, t1 (°C).....:                        |                 |                 |                |        | —           |
|                            | Ambient, t2 (°C).....:                        |                 |                 |                |        | —           |
| Temperature of winding     |                                               | R1 ( $\Omega$ ) | R2 ( $\Omega$ ) | $\Delta T$ (K) | T (°C) | Max. T (°C) |
|                            |                                               |                 |                 |                |        |             |
|                            |                                               |                 |                 |                |        |             |
|                            |                                               |                 |                 |                |        |             |
|                            |                                               |                 |                 |                |        |             |
| Supplementary information: |                                               |                 |                 |                |        |             |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                    |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| <b>19</b>                                                                   | <b>Abnormal operation conditions</b>                                                                               |                          |                        |             |                        |             | <b>P</b>     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Operational characteristics                                                 |                                                                                                                    | YES/NO                   | Operational conditions |             |                        |             |              |
| Are there electronic circuits to control the appliance operation?           |                                                                                                                    | YES                      |                        |             |                        |             |              |
| Are there "off" or "stand-by" position?                                     |                                                                                                                    | YES                      |                        |             |                        |             |              |
| The unintended operation of the appliance results in dangerous malfunction? |                                                                                                                    | No                       |                        |             |                        |             |              |
| Sub-clause                                                                  | Operating conditions description                                                                                   | Test results description | PEC description        | EMP 19.11.4 | Software type required | 19.11.3 PEC | Final result |
| 19.2                                                                        | N.A                                                                                                                | N.A                      | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A          |
| 19.3                                                                        | Operated empty at 1,15 times rated power input                                                                     | Pass                     | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A                    | N.A         | Pass         |
| 19.4                                                                        | Normally work as Heating appliance, short-circuit temperature control                                              | Pass                     | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A                    | N.A         | Pass         |
| 19.5                                                                        | The polarity of the supply to the appliance reversed and with the other end of the element connected to the sheath | Pass                     | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A                    | N.A         | Pass         |
| 19.6                                                                        | N.A                                                                                                                | N.A                      | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A          |
| 19.7                                                                        | N.A                                                                                                                | N.A                      | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A          |
| 19.8                                                                        | N.A                                                                                                                | N.A                      | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A          |
| 19.9                                                                        | N.A                                                                                                                | N.A                      | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A          |
| 19.10                                                                       | N.A                                                                                                                | N.A                      | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A                    | N.A         | N.A          |

| IEC 60335-2-35             |                    |     |     |     |                 |     |         |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|---------|
| Clause                     | Requirement - Test |     |     |     | Result - Remark |     | Verdict |
| 19.11.2                    | N.A                | N.A | N.A | N.A | N.A             | N.A | N.A     |
| 19.11.4.8                  | N.A                | N.A | N.A | N.A | N.A             | N.A | N.A     |
| 19.10X                     | N.A                | N.A | N.A | N.A | N.A             | N.A | N.A     |
| Supplementary information: |                    |     |     |     |                 |     |         |

|                            |                                                      |        |        |        |        |             |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| 19.7                       | TABLE: Abnormal operation, locked rotor/moving parts |        |        |        |        | N.A         |
|                            | Test voltage (V).....:                               |        |        |        |        | —           |
|                            | Ambient, t1 (°C)..... :                              |        |        |        |        | —           |
|                            | Ambient, t2 (°C)..... :                              |        |        |        |        | —           |
| Temperature of winding     |                                                      | R1 (Ω) | R2 (Ω) | ΔT (K) | T (°C) | Max. T (°C) |
|                            |                                                      |        |        |        |        |             |
|                            |                                                      |        |        |        |        |             |
|                            |                                                      |        |        |        |        |             |
|                            |                                                      |        |        |        |        |             |
| Supplementary information: |                                                      |        |        |        |        |             |

|                            |                                             |        |        |        |        |             |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| 19.9                       | TABLE: Abnormal operation, running overload |        |        |        |        | N.A         |
|                            | Test voltage (V).....:                      |        |        |        |        | —           |
|                            | Ambient, t1 (°C)..... :                     |        |        |        |        | —           |
|                            | Ambient, t2 (°C)..... :                     |        |        |        |        | —           |
| Temperature of winding     |                                             | R1 (Ω) | R2 (Ω) | ΔT (K) | T (°C) | Max. T (°C) |
|                            |                                             |        |        |        |        |             |
|                            |                                             |        |        |        |        |             |
|                            |                                             |        |        |        |        |             |
|                            |                                             |        |        |        |        |             |
| Supplementary information: |                                             |        |        |        |        |             |

|                                                                |                                              |                                        |                                     |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 19.13                                                          | TABLE: Abnormal operation, temperature rises |                                        |                                     | P |
| Thermocouple locations                                         |                                              | Max. temperature rise measured, ΔT (K) | Max. temperature rise limit, ΔT (K) |   |
| Test clause: 19.3                                              |                                              |                                        |                                     |   |
| Test condition: Operated empty at 1,15 times rated power input |                                              |                                        |                                     |   |

| IEC 60335-2-35                                                                                    |                    |                 |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                                                                                            | Requirement - Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| Test power(W): $(240/230)^2 \times 1.15 \times 2000W$                                             |                    |                 |         |
| Test ambient: t1=24.1°C t2=24.5°C                                                                 |                    |                 |         |
| Power cord                                                                                        |                    | 18.4            | 150     |
| Plastic enclosure outside, near heating element                                                   |                    | 45.9            | Cl.30   |
| Test corner                                                                                       |                    | 6.7             | 150     |
| Test clause: 19.4                                                                                 |                    |                 |         |
| Test condition: Normally work as Heating appliance, short-circuit temperature control             |                    |                 |         |
| Test power(W): $(240/230)^2 \times 1.15 \times 2000W$                                             |                    |                 |         |
| Test ambient: t1=24.3°C t2=24.5°C                                                                 |                    |                 |         |
| Power cord                                                                                        |                    | 19.3            | 150     |
| Plastic enclosure outside, near heating element                                                   |                    | 47.9            | Cl.30   |
| Test corner                                                                                       |                    | 5.2             | 150     |
| Test clause: 19.101                                                                               |                    |                 |         |
| Test condition: Operated empty at 1,15 times rated power input, short-circuit temperature control |                    |                 |         |
| Test power(W): $(240/230)^2 \times 1.15 \times 2000W$                                             |                    |                 |         |
| Test ambient: t1=24.2°C t2=24.5°C                                                                 |                    |                 |         |
| Power cord                                                                                        |                    | 18.7            | 150     |
| Plastic enclosure outside, near heating element                                                   |                    | 46.6            | Cl.30   |
| Test corner                                                                                       |                    | 5.4             | 150     |
| Supplementary information:                                                                        |                    |                 |         |

| 21.1                       | TABLE: Impact resistance |                    |           | P |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|
| Impacts per surface        | Surface tested           | Impact energy (Nm) | Comments  |   |
| Three times                | Plastic enclosure        | 0.5Nm              | No damage |   |
|                            |                          |                    |           |   |
|                            |                          |                    |           |   |
|                            |                          |                    |           |   |
| Supplementary information: |                          |                    |           |   |

| 24.1            | TABLE: Components information |            |                |          |                            | P |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------|---|
| Object/part No. | Manufacturer/<br>trademark    | Type/model | Technical data | Standard | Mark(s) of<br>conformity1) |   |

| IEC 60335-2-35                                                                                                                                                   |                                                       |         |                                                  |                                      |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                                           | Requirement - Test                                    |         | Result - Remark                                  |                                      | Verdict        |
| Plug                                                                                                                                                             | Guangdong Yongroi Cable Technology Co., Ltd.          | YR-102  | 16 A, 250 V                                      | VDE 0620-2-1                         | VDE 40023358   |
| (Alternative)                                                                                                                                                    | Sheng Yi Electrical Co., Ltd.                         | SY-22   | 16 A, 250 V                                      | VDE 0620-2-1                         | VDE 40007744   |
| (Alternative)                                                                                                                                                    | Yuyao Wu Zhou Wire & Cable Co., Ltd.                  | W-03    | 16 A, 250 V                                      | VDE 0620-2-1                         | VDE 40018659   |
| Power cord                                                                                                                                                       | Guangdong Yongrui Cable Technology Co., Ltd.          | H05VV-F | 3G 1.0 mm <sup>2</sup> or 3G 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> | EN 50525-2-11<br>(VDE 0285-525-2-11) | VDE 40021527   |
| (Alternative)                                                                                                                                                    | Sheng Yi Electrical Co., Ltd.                         | H05VV-F | 3G 1.0 mm <sup>2</sup> or 3G 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> | EN 50525-2-11<br>(VDE 0285-525-2-11) | VDE40023272    |
| (Alternative)                                                                                                                                                    | Yuyao Wu Zhou Wire & Cable Co., Ltd.                  | H05VV-F | 3G 1.0 mm <sup>2</sup> or 3G 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> | EN 50525-2-11<br>(VDE 0285-525-2-11) | VDE 124145     |
| Non-self-resetting thermal cut-out (Inrush) (for RZC**-1/2/3/4 series, RZLR2**-A series, RZBR2**-A series, RZLR2**-1 series, RZLR1**-A series, RZFR1**-A series) | Zhongshan City Dickson Electric Co., Ltd              | KSD     | 250 V, 16 A, Tf 93 °C, 6000 cycles; Type: 2B     | IEC/EN 60730-1<br>IEC/EN 60730-2- 9  | TUV R5028 5575 |
| (Alternative)                                                                                                                                                    | Guangdong Foshan Shunde Chengji Electronics Co., Ltd. | KSD302  | 250 V, 16 A, Tf 93 °C, 10000 cycles; Type: 2B    | IEC/EN 60730-1<br>IEC/EN 60730-2-9   | TUV R50308555  |

| IEC 60335-2-35                                                                                                              |                                                           |        |                                                           |                                     |                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Clause                                                                                                                      | Requirement - Test                                        |        | Result - Remark                                           |                                     | Verdict                                |
| Non-self-resetting thermal cut-out (Capillary type) RZLR1**-B series, RZLR2**-B, series, RZFR1**-B series, RZBR2**-B series | Foshan City Jiulong Machine Co., Ltd                      | WQS93  | 250 V, 20 A, Tf 93 °C, 1000 cycles, T100, Type: 2.B.K     | IEC/EN 60730-1<br>IEC/EN 60730-2- 9 | VDE 40024701                           |
| (Alternative)                                                                                                               | Changzhou Foland Electrical Appliance Co., Ltd.           | WY-S93 | 250 V, 20 A, Tf 93 °C, 1000 cycles, T100, Type: 2.B.K     | IEC/EN 60730-1<br>IEC/EN 60730-2-9  | VDE 40000596                           |
| Non-self-resetting thermal cut-out (Capillary type) RZLR1**-B series, RZLR2**-B, series, RZFR1**-B series, RZBR2**-B series | Foshan City Jiulong Machine Co., Ltd                      | WQS105 | 250 V, 20 A, Tf 105 °C, 1000 cycles, T100 °C, Type: 2.B.K | IEC/EN 60730-1<br>IEC/EN 60730-2- 9 | VDE 40024701                           |
| Heating element(for all models)                                                                                             | Yuhua Electric Appliances Limited Company Zhaoqin         | RGS    | 220-240 VAC, 2000 W                                       | IEC/EN 60335-1<br>IEC/EN 60335-2-21 | Tested with appliance                  |
| (Alternative)                                                                                                               | Guangdong Headway Electric Heating Technology Co., Ltd.   | HW RGS | 220-240 VAC, 2000 W                                       | IEC/EN 60335-1<br>IEC/EN 60335-2-21 | Tested with appliance<br>VDE: 40039090 |
| Internal wire                                                                                                               | Jiangyin Tiancheng Electronic Ana Electric Wire Co., Ltd. | H05S-K | 300/500 V, 180 °C , 0.5-1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>               | VDE-0282-3<br>HD22.3 S4             | VDE 40030867                           |

| IEC 60335-2-35     |                                                                |                    |                                             |                                  |                                      |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Clause             | Requirement - Test                                             |                    | Result - Remark                             |                                  | Verdict                              |
| (Alternative)      | Jiangyin Haocheng Electrical Appliances Wire & Cable Co., Ltd. | H05S-K             | 300/500 V, 180 °C , 0.5-1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> | VDE-0282-3 HD22.3 S4             | VDE 40017754                         |
| (Alternative)      | Wuxi Huacheng Cable Co., Ltd.                                  | H05S-K             | 300/500 V, 180 °C , 0.5-1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> | VDE-0282-3 HD22.3 S4             | VDE 124381                           |
| Capacitor          | Shenzhen Su Rong Capacitors, Co., Ltd.                         | MPX/MKP X2         | 0.1 µF, 280 V                               | EN 60384-14                      | VDE 40008924                         |
| Fuse               | XC Electronics(She n Zhen)Corp. Ltd.                           | 3T                 | 2 A, 250 V                                  | IEC/EN 60127-1<br>IEC/EN 60127-3 | VDE 40019614                         |
| Fuse               | XC Electronics(She n Zhen)Corp. Ltd.                           | T                  | 2 A, 250 V                                  | IEC/EN 60127-1<br>IEC/EN 60127-3 | VDE 40019614                         |
| Relay              | NINGBO TIANBO GANGLIAN ELECTRONICS CO., LTD                    | HJR-21FF-S-H       | 12 A, 250 V                                 | IEC/EN 61810-1                   | TUV R50116165                        |
| Relay              | Xiamen Hongfa Electroacoustic Co., Ltd.                        | HF102F or JQX-102F | 25 A, 250 V                                 | IEC/EN 61810-1                   | VDE 40024142                         |
| (Alternative)      | Yueqing Meishuo Electric Co., Ltd                              | MPY-S-112-A        | 25A, 250V~                                  | IEC/EN 61810-1                   | TUV R50204088                        |
| Varistor           | Guangdong Fenghua Advanced Technology Holding Co., Ltd.        | FNR-14K561         | 560 V                                       | IEC 61051-1<br>IEC 61051-2       | VDE 40008242                         |
| Switch Transformer | DONGGUAN CITY DAZHONG ELECTRONIC CO.,LTD                       | DZEE16             | 10 VA                                       | GB 19212.1, GB 19212.18          | Tested with appliance CQC09001029327 |

| IEC 60335-2-35                                                          |                                                    |                      |                                             |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Clause                                                                  | Requirement - Test                                 |                      | Result - Remark                             |                                     | Verdict                              |
| (Alternative)                                                           | FOSHAN SHUNDE QIANGLI ELECTRICAL CO.,LTD           | QLK-EE16             | 10 VA                                       | GB 19212.1, GB 19212.18             | Tested with appliance CQC12001076088 |
| Power Transformer                                                       | FOSHAN SHUNDE QIANGLI ELECTRICAL CO.,LTD           | QLD-35-250-025-100-1 | INPUT: 220 V / 50 Hz<br>OUPUT: 10 V / 0.25A | GB 19212.1, GB/T 19212.7            | Tested with appliance CQC02001001268 |
| Pressure relief device                                                  | Zhongshan xinshi Electric Appliance Co.,Ltd        | A5JNB0.7             | 0.7 MPa                                     | IEC/EN 60335-1<br>IEC/EN 60335-2-21 | Tested with appliance                |
| Pressure relief device                                                  | Zhongshan KaiRuiLai metal processing Co., Ltd.     | KRL                  | 0.7 MPa                                     | IEC/EN 60335-1<br>IEC/EN 60335-2-21 | Tested with appliance                |
| Pressure relief device                                                  | Zhejiang Zhuji Zhonghe Machinery Fittings Co., Ltd | /                    | 0.7 MPa                                     | IEC/EN 60335-1<br>IEC/EN 60335-2-21 | Tested with appliance                |
| PVC tube                                                                | Foshan Fangpu Dipping technology Co., LTD.         | PSH-10               | PVC                                         | IEC/EN 60335-1<br>IEC/EN 60335-2-21 | Tested with appliance                |
| Plastic enclosure/ Front cover/ Lamp cover/ Knob/ Bracket of thermostat | Guangdong Well-born Electric Appliances Co., Ltd   | HI-121H              | ABS                                         | IEC/EN 60335-1<br>IEC/EN 60335-2-21 | Tested with appliance                |
| (Alternative)                                                           | Foshan Shunde Jiadeyi Electric Appliance Co., Ltd  | HP500P               | PP                                          | IEC/EN 60335-1<br>IEC/EN 60335-2-21 | Tested with appliance                |
| PCB Board                                                               | Kingboard (Fogang) Laminates Co. Ltd.              | CEM-1-KB-5150        | 1.6mm                                       | EN 60695-11-10<br>VDE 0471-11-10    | VDE 40040433                         |
| PCB Board                                                               | SHANGHAI GLOBAL ELECTRONIC MATERIAL LTD.           | FR-4                 | 1.6mm                                       | EN 60695-11-10<br>VDE 0471-11-10    | VDE 40053807                         |



| IEC 60335-2-35                                                                                                   |                                         |                |                             |            |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Clause                                                                                                           | Requirement - Test                      |                | Result - Remark             |            | Verdict       |
| Relay                                                                                                            | Yueqing Meishuo Electric Co.,Ltd        | MPQ4-S-112D-A  | 30A, 240VAC<br>Cycles:50000 | EN 61810-1 | TUV:R50184977 |
| (Alternative)                                                                                                    | Xiamen Hongfa Electroacoustic Co., Ltd. | HF2160-1A-12DE | 30A, 240VAC<br>Cycles:50000 | EN 61810-1 | TUV:R50153835 |
| <b>Supplementary information:</b><br>1) Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039. |                                         |                |                             |            |               |

| <b>28.1</b>                  | <b>TABLE: Threaded part torque test</b> |                         |                               | P                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Threaded part identification |                                         | Diameter of thread (mm) | Column number (I, II, or III) | Applied torque (Nm) |
| Fixed enclosure              |                                         | 2.93                    | II                            | 0.5                 |
| Fixed PCB                    |                                         | 2.86                    | II                            | 0.5                 |
|                              |                                         |                         |                               |                     |
|                              |                                         |                         |                               |                     |
| Supplementary information:   |                                         |                         |                               |                     |

| IEC 60335-2-35                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                     |                    |                 |                 |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Requirement - Test         |                     |                    | Result - Remark |                 | Verdict          |
| 29.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | TABLE: Clearances          |                     |                    |                 |                 |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Overvoltage category.....: |                     |                    |                 |                 | —                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            | Type of insulation: |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| Rated impulse voltage (V):                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Min. cl (mm)               | Basic (mm)          | Supplementary (mm) | Reinforced (mm) | Functional (mm) | Verdict / Remark |
| 330                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**         | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | N/A              |
| 500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**         | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | N/A              |
| 800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**         | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | N/A              |
| 1 500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0,5 / 0,8** / 1,0***       | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | N/A              |
| 2 500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1,5 / 2,0***               | >2.0mm              | >2.0mm             | --              | >2.0mm          | P                |
| 4 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3,0 / 3,5***               | --                  | --                 | >3.5mm          | --              | P                |
| 6 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5,5 / 6,0***               | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | N/A              |
| 8 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8,0 / 8,5***               | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | N/A              |
| 10 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 11,0 / 11,5***             | --                  | --                 | --              | --              | N/A              |
| Supplementary information:<br>*) For tracks on printed circuit boards if pollution degree 1 and 2<br>**) For pollution degree 3<br>***) If the construction is affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly |                            |                     |                    |                 |                 |                  |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                    |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| 29.2                | TABLE: Creepage distances, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation |                |      |           |                |      |             |                    |      |      | P       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------|----------------|------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|---------|
| Working voltage (V) | Creepage distance (mm)<br>Pollution degree                                |                |      |           |                |      |             |                    |      |      |         |
|                     | 1                                                                         | 2              |      |           | 3              |      |             | Type of insulation |      |      |         |
|                     |                                                                           | Material group |      |           | Material group |      |             |                    |      |      |         |
|                     |                                                                           | I              | II   | IIIa/IIIb | I              | II   | IIIa/IIIb*) | B**)               | S**) | R**) | Verdict |
| ≤50                 | 0,18                                                                      | 0,6            | 0,85 | 1,2       | 1,5            | 1,7  | 1,9         |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| ≤50                 | 0,18                                                                      | 0,6            | 0,85 | 1,2       | 1,5            | 1,7  | 1,9         | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| ≤50                 | 0,36                                                                      | 1,2            | 1,7  | 2,4       | 3,0            | 3,4  | 3,8         | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| 125                 | 0,28                                                                      | 0,75           | 1,05 | 1,5       | 1,9            | 2,1  | 2,4         |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| 125                 | 0,28                                                                      | 0,75           | 1,05 | 1,5       | 1,9            | 2,1  | 2,4         | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| 125                 | 0,56                                                                      | 1,5            | 2,1  | 3,0       | 3,8            | 4,2  | 4,8         | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| 250                 | 0,56                                                                      | 1,25           | 1,8  | 2,5       | 3,2            | 3,6  | 4,0         | >4.0               | —    | —    | N/A     |
| 250                 | 0,56                                                                      | 1,25           | 1,8  | 2,5       | 3,2            | 3,6  | 4,0         | —                  | >4.0 | —    | N/A     |
| 250                 | 1,12                                                                      | 2,5            | 3,6  | 5,0       | 6,4            | 7,2  | 8,0         | —                  | —    | >8.0 | N/A     |
| 400                 | 1,0                                                                       | 2,0            | 2,8  | 4,0       | 5,0            | 5,6  | 6,3         |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| 400                 | 1,0                                                                       | 2,0            | 2,8  | 4,0       | 5,0            | 5,6  | 6,3         | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| 400                 | 2,0                                                                       | 4,0            | 5,6  | 8,0       | 10,0           | 11,2 | 12,6        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| 500                 | 1,3                                                                       | 2,5            | 3,6  | 5,0       | 6,3            | 7,1  | 8,0         |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| 500                 | 1,3                                                                       | 2,5            | 3,6  | 5,0       | 6,3            | 7,1  | 8,0         | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| 500                 | 2,6                                                                       | 5,0            | 7,2  | 10,0      | 12,6           | 14,2 | 16,0        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| >630 and ≤800       | 1,8                                                                       | 3,2            | 4,5  | 6,3       | 8,0            | 9,0  | 10,0        |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| >630 and ≤800       | 1,8                                                                       | 3,2            | 4,5  | 6,3       | 8,0            | 9,0  | 10,0        | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| >630 and ≤800       | 3,6                                                                       | 6,4            | 9,0  | 12,6      | 16,0           | 18,0 | 20,0        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| >800 and ≤1000      | 2,4                                                                       | 4,0            | 5,6  | 8,0       | 10,0           | 11,0 | 12,5        |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| >800 and ≤1000      | 2,4                                                                       | 4,0            | 5,6  | 8,0       | 10,0           | 11,0 | 12,5        | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| >800 and ≤1000      | 4,8                                                                       | 8,0            | 11,2 | 16,0      | 20,0           | 22,0 | 25,0        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| >1000 and ≤1250     | 3,2                                                                       | 5,0            | 7,1  | 10,0      | 12,5           | 14,0 | 16,0        |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |
| >1000 and ≤1250     | 3,2                                                                       | 5,0            | 7,1  | 10,0      | 12,5           | 14,0 | 16,0        | —                  |      | —    | N/A     |
| >1000 and ≤1250     | 6,4                                                                       | 10,0           | 14,2 | 20,0      | 25,0           | 28,0 | 32,0        | —                  | —    |      | N/A     |
| >1250 and ≤1600     | 4,2                                                                       | 6,3            | 9,0  | 12,5      | 16,0           | 18,0 | 20,0        |                    | —    | —    | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-35                                                                    |                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |                 |   |   |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|---|---|---------|
| Clause                                                                            | Requirement - Test |       |       |       |       |       |       | Result - Remark |   |   | Verdict |
| >1250 and ≤1600                                                                   | 4,2                | 6,3   | 9,0   | 12,5  | 16,0  | 18,0  | 20,0  | —               |   | — | N/A     |
| >1250 and ≤1600                                                                   | 8,4                | 12,6  | 18,0  | 25,0  | 32,0  | 36,0  | 40,0  | —               | — |   | N/A     |
| >1600 and ≤2000                                                                   | 5,6                | 8,0   | 11,0  | 16,0  | 20,0  | 22,0  | 25,0  |                 | — | — | N/A     |
| >1600 and ≤2000                                                                   | 5,6                | 8,0   | 11,0  | 16,0  | 20,0  | 22,0  | 25,0  | —               |   | — | N/A     |
| >1600 and ≤2000                                                                   | 11,2               | 16,0  | 22,0  | 32,0  | 40,0  | 44,0  | 50,0  | —               | — |   | N/A     |
| >2000 and ≤2500                                                                   | 7,5                | 10,0  | 14,0  | 20,0  | 25,0  | 28,0  | 32,0  |                 | — | — | N/A     |
| >2000 and ≤2500                                                                   | 7,5                | 10,0  | 14,0  | 20,0  | 25,0  | 28,0  | 32,0  | —               |   | — | N/A     |
| >2000 and ≤2500                                                                   | 15,0               | 20,0  | 28,0  | 40,0  | 50,0  | 56,0  | 64,0  | —               | — |   | N/A     |
| >2500 and ≤3200                                                                   | 10,0               | 12,5  | 18,0  | 25,0  | 32,0  | 36,0  | 40,0  |                 | — | — | N/A     |
| >2500 and ≤3200                                                                   | 10,0               | 12,5  | 18,0  | 25,0  | 32,0  | 36,0  | 40,0  | —               |   | — | N/A     |
| >2500 and ≤3200                                                                   | 20,0               | 25,0  | 36,0  | 50,0  | 64,0  | 72,0  | 80,0  | —               | — |   | N/A     |
| >3200 and ≤4000                                                                   | 12,5               | 16,0  | 22,0  | 32,0  | 40,0  | 45,0  | 50,0  |                 | — | — | N/A     |
| >3200 and ≤4000                                                                   | 12,5               | 16,0  | 22,0  | 32,0  | 40,0  | 45,0  | 50,0  | —               |   | — | N/A     |
| >3200 and ≤4000                                                                   | 25,0               | 32,0  | 44,0  | 64,0  | 80,0  | 90,0  | 100,0 | —               | — |   | N/A     |
| >4000 and ≤5000                                                                   | 16,0               | 20,0  | 28,0  | 40,0  | 50,0  | 56,0  | 63,0  |                 | — | — | N/A     |
| >4000 and ≤5000                                                                   | 16,0               | 20,0  | 28,0  | 40,0  | 50,0  | 56,0  | 63,0  | —               |   | — | N/A     |
| >4000 and ≤5000                                                                   | 32,0               | 40,0  | 56,0  | 80,0  | 100,0 | 112,0 | 126,0 | —               | — |   | N/A     |
| >5000 and ≤6300                                                                   | 20,0               | 25,0  | 36,0  | 50,0  | 63,0  | 71,0  | 80,0  |                 | — | — | N/A     |
| >5000 and ≤6300                                                                   | 20,0               | 25,0  | 36,0  | 50,0  | 63,0  | 71,0  | 80,0  | —               |   | — | N/A     |
| >5000 and ≤6300                                                                   | 40,0               | 50,0  | 72,0  | 100,0 | 126,0 | 142,0 | 160,0 | —               | — |   | N/A     |
| >6300 and ≤8000                                                                   | 25,0               | 32,0  | 45,0  | 63,0  | 80,0  | 90,0  | 100,0 |                 | — | — | N/A     |
| >6300 and ≤8000                                                                   | 25,0               | 32,0  | 45,0  | 63,0  | 80,0  | 90,0  | 100,0 | —               |   | — | N/A     |
| >6300 and ≤8000                                                                   | 50,0               | 64,0  | 90,0  | 126,0 | 160,0 | 180,0 | 200,0 | —               | — |   | N/A     |
| >8000 and ≤10000                                                                  | 32,0               | 40,0  | 56,0  | 80,0  | 100,0 | 110,0 | 125,0 |                 | — | — | N/A     |
| >8000 and ≤10000                                                                  | 32,0               | 40,0  | 56,0  | 80,0  | 100,0 | 110,0 | 125,0 | —               |   | — | N/A     |
| >8000 and ≤10000                                                                  | 64,0               | 80,0  | 112,0 | 160,0 | 200,0 | 220,0 | 250,0 | —               | — |   | N/A     |
| >10000 and ≤12500                                                                 | 40,0               | 50,0  | 71,0  | 100,0 | 125,0 | 140,0 | 160,0 |                 | — | — | N/A     |
| >10000 and ≤12500                                                                 | 40,0               | 50,0  | 71,0  | 100,0 | 125,0 | 140,0 | 160,0 | —               |   | — | N/A     |
| >10000 and ≤12500                                                                 | 80,0               | 100,0 | 142,0 | 200,0 | 250,0 | 280,0 | 320,0 | —               | — |   | N/A     |
| Supplementary information:                                                        |                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |                 |   |   |         |
| *) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V     |                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |                 |   |   |         |
| **) B = Basic insulation, S = Supplementary insulation, R = Reinforced insulation |                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |                 |   |   |         |

Tel: (86)755-85277785

Fax: (86)755-23705230

E-mail: [postmaster@aoc-cert.com](mailto:postmaster@aoc-cert.com)Website: [Http://www.aoc-cert.com](http://www.aoc-cert.com)

TRF No. IEC60335\_2\_35G

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                    |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| <b>29.2</b>                                                                                                 | <b>TABLE: Creepage distances, functional insulation</b> |                |      |           |                |       |            | <b>P</b>         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------|----------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| Working voltage (V)                                                                                         | Creepage distance (mm)<br>Pollution degree              |                |      |           |                |       |            |                  |
|                                                                                                             | 1                                                       | 2              |      |           | 3              |       |            |                  |
|                                                                                                             |                                                         | Material group |      |           | Material group |       |            |                  |
|                                                                                                             |                                                         | I              | II   | IIIa/IIIb | I              | II    | IIIa/IIIb* | Verdict / Remark |
| ≤10                                                                                                         | 0,08                                                    | 0,4            | 0,4  | 0,4       | 1,0            | 1,0   | 1,0        | N/A              |
| 50                                                                                                          | 0,16                                                    | 0,56           | 0,8  | 1,1       | 1,4            | 1,6   | 1,8        | N/A              |
| 125                                                                                                         | 0,25                                                    | 0,71           | 1,0  | 1,4       | 1,8            | 2,0   | 2,2        | N/A              |
| 250                                                                                                         | 0,42                                                    | 1,0            | 1,4  | 2,0       | 2,5            | 2,8   | <u>3,2</u> | P                |
| 400                                                                                                         | 0,75                                                    | 1,6            | 2,2  | 3,2       | 4,0            | 4,5   | 5,0        | N/A              |
| 500                                                                                                         | 1,0                                                     | 2,0            | 2,8  | 4,0       | 5,0            | 5,6   | 6,3        | N/A              |
| >630 and ≤800                                                                                               | 1,8                                                     | 3,2            | 4,5  | 6,3       | 8,0            | 9,0   | 10,0       | N/A              |
| >800 and ≤1000                                                                                              | 2,4                                                     | 4,0            | 5,6  | 8,0       | 10,0           | 11,0  | 12,5       | N/A              |
| >1000 and ≤1250                                                                                             | 3,2                                                     | 5,0            | 7,1  | 10,0      | 12,5           | 14,0  | 16,0       | N/A              |
| >1250 and ≤1600                                                                                             | 4,2                                                     | 6,3            | 9,0  | 12,5      | 16,0           | 18,0  | 20,0       | N/A              |
| >1600 and ≤2000                                                                                             | 5,6                                                     | 8,0            | 11,0 | 16,0      | 20,0           | 22,0  | 25,0       | N/A              |
| >2000 and ≤2500                                                                                             | 7,5                                                     | 10,0           | 14,0 | 20,0      | 25,0           | 28,0  | 32,0       | N/A              |
| >2500 and ≤3200                                                                                             | 10,0                                                    | 12,5           | 18,0 | 25,0      | 32,0           | 36,0  | 40,0       | N/A              |
| >3200 and ≤4000                                                                                             | 12,5                                                    | 16,0           | 22,0 | 32,0      | 40,0           | 45,0  | 50,0       | N/A              |
| >4000 and ≤5000                                                                                             | 16,0                                                    | 20,0           | 28,0 | 40,0      | 50,0           | 56,0  | 63,0       | N/A              |
| >5000 and ≤6300                                                                                             | 20,0                                                    | 25,0           | 36,0 | 50,0      | 63,0           | 71,0  | 80,0       | N/A              |
| >6300 and ≤8000                                                                                             | 25,0                                                    | 32,0           | 45,0 | 63,0      | 80,0           | 90,0  | 100,0      | N/A              |
| >8000 and ≤10000                                                                                            | 32,0                                                    | 40,0           | 56,0 | 80,0      | 100,0          | 110,0 | 125,0      | N/A              |
| >10000 and ≤12500                                                                                           | 40,0                                                    | 50,0           | 71,0 | 100,0     | 125,0          | 140,0 | 160,0      | N/A              |
| Supplementary information:<br>*) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V |                                                         |                |      |           |                |       |            |                  |

| IEC 60335-2-35 |                    |                 |         |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement - Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| <b>30.1</b>                            | <b>TABLE: Ball Pressure Test of Thermoplastics</b> |                       | P                        |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Allowed impression diameter (mm) ..... |                                                    |                       | —                        |
| Object/ Part No./ Material             | Manufacturer/ trademark                            | Test temperature (°C) | Impression diameter (mm) |
| Plastic enclosure                      | See table 24.1                                     | 77                    | 1.2                      |
| Coupler system                         | See table 24.1                                     | 125                   | 1.1                      |
| PCB                                    | See table 24.1                                     | 125                   | 1.1                      |
| Supplementary information:             |                                                    |                       |                          |

| 30.2                                                                                                                                               | TABLE: Resistance to heat and fire - Glow wire tests |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               | P       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Object/<br>Part No./<br>Material                                                                                                                   | Manufacturer<br>/<br>trademark                       | Glow wire test (GWT); (°C)              |     |     |     |                              |               | Verdict |
|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                      | 550                                     | 650 |     | 750 |                              | 850           |         |
|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                      |                                         | te  | ti  | te  | ti                           |               |         |
| Plastic enclosure                                                                                                                                  | See table 24.1                                       | X<br>No flame                           | --  | --  | --  | --                           | --            | Pass    |
| Coupler system                                                                                                                                     | See table 24.1                                       | --                                      | --  | --  | 0s  | 0s                           | X<br>No flame | Pass    |
|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               |         |
| Object/<br>Part No./<br>Material                                                                                                                   | Manufacturer<br>/<br>trademark                       | Glow-wire flammability index (GWFI), °C |     |     |     | GW ignition temp. (GWIT), °C |               | Verdict |
|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                      | 550                                     | 650 | 750 | 850 | 675                          | 775           |         |
|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               |         |
|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               |         |
|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               |         |
| The test specimen passed the glow wire test (GWT) with no ignition [(te – ti) ≤ 2s] (Yes/No):                                                      |                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               | Yes     |
| If no, then surrounding parts passed the needle-flame test of annex E (Yes/No)..... :                                                              |                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               | N/A     |
| The test specimen passed the test by virtue of most of the flaming material being withdrawn with the glow-wire (Yes/No)?..... :                    |                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               | Yes     |
| Ignition of the specified layer placed underneath the test specimen (Yes/No)..... :                                                                |                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               | No      |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                         |                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               |         |
| - 550 °C GWT not relevant (or applicable) to parts of material classified at least HB40 or if relevant HBF                                         |                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               |         |
| - The GWIT pre-selection option, the 850 °C GWFI pre-selection option, and the 850 °C GWT are not relevant (or applicable) for attended appliances |                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |                              |               |         |

| IEC 60335-2-35                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |                                                 |                                    |                              |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Requirement - Test              |                                                 | Result - Remark                    |                              | Verdict |
| 30.2/30.4                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TABLE: Needle- flame test (NFT) |                                                 |                                    |                              | P       |
| Object/ Part No./ Material                                                                                                                                                                                              | Manufacturer/ trademark         | Duration of application of test flame (ta); (s) | Ignition of specified layer Yes/No | Duration of burning (tb) (s) | Verdict |
| PCB                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | See table 24.1                  | 30s                                             | No                                 | 0s                           | Pass    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |                                                 |                                    |                              |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |                                                 |                                    |                              |         |
| Supplementary information:<br>- NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Parts of material classified as V-0 or V- 1<br>- NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Base material of PCBs classified as V-0 or if relevant VTM-0 |                                 |                                                 |                                    |                              |         |

**Attachment No.1****IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT**

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

**ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60335-1**  
**UK DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES**

Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety –  
 Part 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

**Differences according to :**

- EN 60335-1:2012+A11:2014+A13:2017+A1:2019+A2:2019+A14:2019;
- EN 60335-2-35:2016+A1:2019

**Attachment Form No. :** EU\_GD\_IEC60335\_35  
**Attachment Originator :** VDE Testing and Certification Institute  
**Master Attachment :** 2013-02

**Copyright © 2013 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.**

| <b>CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 6.1                                 | Delete “class 0” and “class 01”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | P   |
| 7.1                                 | Single-phase appliances to be connected to the supply mains: 230 V covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | P   |
|                                     | Multi-phase appliances to be connected to the supply mains: 400 V covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | N/A |
| 7.10                                | Devices used to start/stop operational functions of the appliance distinguished from other manual devices by means of shape, size, surface texture, position, etc.                                                                                                                                              |  | N/A |
|                                     | An indication that the device has been operated is given by:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | N/A |
|                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a tactile feedback, or</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | N/A |
|                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an audible and visual feedback</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | N/A |
| 7.12                                | The instructions include the substance of the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | P   |
|                                     | - this appliance can be used by children aged from 8 years and above and persons with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities or lack of experience and knowledge if they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance in a safe way and understand the hazards involved |  | N/A |
|                                     | - children shall not play with the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | P   |
|                                     | - cleaning and user maintenance shall not be made by children without supervision                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | N/A |
| 7.12.Z1                             | The specific instructions related to the safe operation of this appliance is collated together in the front section of the user instructions                                                                                                                                                                    |  | P   |



**Attachment No.1****IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT**

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|        | The height of the characters, measured on the capital letters, is at least 3 mm                                                                                                                                              |                 | P       |
|        | These instructions are also available in an alternative format, e.g. on a website                                                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
| 8.1.1  | Also test probe 18 of EN 61032 is applied                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|        | The appliance being in every possible position during the test                                                                                                                                                               |                 | P       |
|        | The force on the probe in the straight position is increased to 10 N when probe 18 is used                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|        | When using test probe 18 the appliance is fully assembled as in normal use without any parts removed, and                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
|        | parts intended to be removed for user maintenance are also not removed                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 8.2    | Compliance is checked by applying the test probes of EN 61032                                                                                                                                                                |                 | P       |
|        | For built-in appliances and fixed appliances, the test probe B and probe 18 of EN 61032 are applied only after installation                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 11.8   | Footnotes to "External enclosure of motor-operated appliances" to be taken into account                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 15.1.2 | Appliances with an automatic cord reel tested with the cord in the most unfavourable position so that the reeling of the wet cord may affect electrical insulation during operation, the cord not being dried before reeling |                 | N/A     |
| 20.2   | When using the test probe similar to test probe B with a circular stop face, the accessories and detachable covers are removed                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|        | Test probe 18 applied with a force of 2,5N on the appliance fully assembled                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 24.1   | Components comply with the safety requirements specified in the relevant standards as far as they reasonably apply                                                                                                           |                 | P       |
|        | The requirements of Clause 29 of this standard apply between live parts of components and accessible parts of the appliance.                                                                                                 |                 | P       |
|        | The requirements of 30.2 of this standard apply to parts of non-metallic material in components including parts of non-metallic material supporting current-carrying connections inside components                           |                 | N/A     |

**Attachment No.1****IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT**

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|        | Components that have not been previously tested or do not comply with the standard for the relevant component are tested according to the requirements of 30.2                                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |
|        | Components that have been previously tested and shown to comply with the resistance to fire requirements in the standard for the relevant component need not be retested provided that:                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|        | - the severity specified in the component standard is not less than the severity specified in 30.2, and                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|        | - the test report for the component states whether it complied with the standard for the relevant component with or without flame, flames not exceeding 2 s during the test are ignored                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|        | Unless components have been previously tested and found to comply with the relevant standard for the number of cycles specified, they are tested in accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|        | For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9, no additional tests specified in the relevant standard for the component are necessary other than those specified in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|        | Components that have not been separately tested and found to comply with the relevant standard, and                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|        | components that are not marked or not used in accordance with their marking,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|        | are tested in accordance with the conditions occurring in the appliance, the number of samples being that required by the relevant standard                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|        | Lamp holders and starter holders that have not been previously tested and found to comply with the relevant standard are tested as a part of the appliance and additionally comply with the gauging and interchangeability requirements of the relevant standard under the conditions occurring in the appliance |                 | N/A     |
|        | Where the relevant standard specifies these gauging and interchangeability requirements at elevated temperatures, the temperatures measured during the tests of Clause 11 are used                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|        | Plugs and socket-outlets and other connecting devices of interconnection cords are not interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1, or                                                                                                                                   |                 | P       |

## Attachment No.1

## IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|        | with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1,                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P       |
|        | if direct supply to these parts from the supply mains gives rise to a hazard                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
| 24.1.7 | If the remote operation of the appliance is via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is EN 41003                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|        | Compliance with Clause 8 of this standard is not impaired by connecting the appliance to a device covered by EN 41003                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 24.Z1  | For motor running capacitors (IEC 60252-1 type P2) with a metallic enclosure having an overpressure fuse the flame testing of internal plastic parts supporting current carrying connections as required in 30.2.2 and 30.2.3.1 is not necessary |                 | N/A     |
| 25.6   | Supply cords of single-phase portable appliances having a rated current not exceeding 16 A, fitted with a plug complying with the following standard sheets of IEC/TR 60083:                                                                     |                 | P       |
|        | - for Class I appliances:<br>standard sheet C2b, C3b or C4.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....:                                                                                                                                             |                 | P       |
|        | - for Class II appliances:<br>standard sheet C5 or C6.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....:                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 25.7   | Rubber sheathed cords (60245 IEC 53) are not suitable for appliances intended to be used outdoors or when they are liable to be exposed to significant amount of ultraviolet radiation                                                           |                 | P       |
|        | Halogen-free thermoplastic compound sheathed supply cords have properties at least those of:                                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
|        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>halogen-free thermoplastic compound sheathed cords (H03Z1Z1H2-F or H03Z1Z1-F), for appliances having a mass not exceeding 3 kg</li> </ul>                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>halogen-free thermoplastic compound sheathed cords (H05Z1Z1H2-F or H05Z1Z1-F), for other appliances</li> </ul>                                                                                            |                 | P       |

**Attachment No.1****IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT**

| Clause            | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|                   | Cross-linked halogen-free compound sheathed supply cords have properties at least those of cross-linked halogen-free compound sheathed cords (H07ZZ-F)                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 26.11             | Conductors connected by soldering are not considered to be positioned or fixed so that reliance is not placed upon the soldering alone to maintain them in position unless they are held in place near the terminals independently of the solder |                 | N/A     |
| 29.3.Z1           | Appliance constructed so that if there is a possibility of damaging the insulation during installation, the insulation withstands the scratch and penetration test of 21.2                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 32                | Compliance regarding electromagnetic fields is checked according to EN 62233                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
| Annex I, 19.1.101 | The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation with each of the fault conditions specified                                                                                                                       |                 | P       |
|                   | The duration of the test is as specified in 19.7                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | P       |

|           |                                                             |          |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>ZA</b> | <b>ANNEX ZA (NORMATIVE)<br/>SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS</b> | <b>P</b> |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

|      |                                                                                                |  |     |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
|      | <b>Norway</b>                                                                                  |  | N/A |
| 19.5 | The test is also applicable to appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring |  | N/A |

**Attachment No.1****IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT**

| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|                | <b>Norway</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 22.2           | The second paragraph of this subclause, dealing with single-phase, permanently connected class I appliances having heating elements, is not applicable due to the supply system                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | <b>All CENELEC countries</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | P       |
| 25.6 and 25.25 | Information concerning National plug and socket-outlets is available from the CENELEC website. Normative national requirements concerning plug and socket-outlets are shown in the relevant National standard                                                   |                 | P       |
|                | <b>Ireland and United Kingdom</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 25.8           | In the table, the lines for 10 A and 16 A are replaced by:                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                | > 10 and ≤ 13 1,25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | > 13 and ≤ 16 1,5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| <b>ZB</b>      | <b>ANNEX ZB (INFORMATIVE)<br/>A-DEVIATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | <b>Ireland</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 25.6           | These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in general allow only plugs complying with I.S. 401:1997, or equivalent, to be fitted to domestic appliances                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |
|                | <b>United Kingdom</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 25.6           | These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in general allow only plugs to BS 1363 to be fitted to domestic appliances. It also allows plugs to BS 4573 and EN 50075 to be fitted to shavers and toothbrushes |                 | N/A     |
| <b>ZC</b>      | <b>ANNEX ZC (NORMATIVE)<br/>NORMATIVE REFERENCES TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS WITH THEIR<br/>CORRESPONDING EUROPEAN PUBLICATIONS</b>                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |

**Attachment No.1****IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT**

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

|  |                                                 |  |     |
|--|-------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
|  | A list of referenced documents in this standard |  | N/A |
|--|-------------------------------------------------|--|-----|

|           |                                                                                              |  |   |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>ZD</b> | <b>ANNEX ZD (INFORMATIVE)</b><br><b>IEC and CENELEC CODE DESIGNATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE CORDS</b> |  | P |
|           | A table with IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords                            |  | P |

|           |                                                                                                                                  |  |     |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| <b>ZE</b> | <b>ANNEX ZE (INFORMATIVE)</b><br><b>SPECIFIC ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLIANCES AND MACHINES INTENDED FOR COMMERCIAL USE</b> |  | N/A |
| 7.1       | Business name and full address of the manufacturer and, where applicable, his authorized representative..... :                   |  | N/A |
|           | Model or type reference.....:                                                                                                    |  | N/A |
|           | Serial number, if any..... :                                                                                                     |  | N/A |
|           | Production year                                                                                                                  |  | N/A |
|           | Designation of the appliance..... :                                                                                              |  | N/A |
| 7.12      | Instructions provided with the appliance so that the appliance can be used safely                                                |  | N/A |
|           | The instructions contain at least the following information:                                                                     |  | N/A |
|           | - the business name and full address of the manufacturer and, where applicable, his authorized representative                    |  | N/A |
|           | - model or type reference of the appliance as marked on the appliance itself, except for the serial number                       |  | N/A |
|           | - the designation of the appliance together with its explanation in case it is given by a combination of letters and/or numbers  |  | N/A |
|           | - the general description of the appliance, when needed due to the complexity of the appliance                                   |  | N/A |
|           | - specific precautions if required during installation, operation, adjusting, user maintenance, cleaning, repairing or moving    |  | N/A |
|           | - when needed drawings, diagrams, descriptions and explanations necessary for the safe use and user maintenance of the appliance |  | N/A |

**Attachment No.1****IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT**

| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|          | - the possible reasonably foreseeable misuse and, whenever relevant, a warning against the effects it may have on the safe use of the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|          | The words "Original instructions" appear on the language version(s) verified by the manufacturer or by the authorized representative                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|          | When a translation of the original instructions has been provided by a person introducing the appliance on the market; the meaning of the sentence "Translation of the original instructions" appear in the relevant instructions delivered with the appliance                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|          | The instructions for maintenance/service to be done by specialized personnel, mandated by the manufacturer or the authorized representative may be supplied in only one Community language which the specialized personnel understand                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|          | The instructions indicate the type and frequency of inspections and maintenance required for safe operation including the preventive maintenance measures                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12.ZE1 | If needed for specific appliances, the following information to be given:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>on use, transportation, assembly, dismantling when out of service, testing or foreseeable breakdowns, if these operations have consequences on stability of the appliance in order to avoid overturning, falling or uncontrolled movements of the appliance or of its component parts</li> </ul> |                 | N/A     |
|          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>on how to maintain adequate mechanical stability when in use, during transportation, assembly, dismantling, scrapping and any other action involving the appliance</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>on the protective measures to be taken by the user, including, where appropriate, the personal protective equipment to be provided</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>on the operating method to be followed in the event of accident or breakdown; if a blockage is likely to occur the operating method to safely unblock the appliance</li> </ul>                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>on the specifications on the spare parts to be used, when these affect the health and safety of the operator</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |

## Attachment No.1

## IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT

| Clause    | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>on airborne noise emissions, determined and declared in accordance with the relevant Part 2, which includes:</li> </ul>                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|           | - the A-weighted emission sound pressure level at workstations, where this exceeds 70 dB(A)..... ;                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|           | - where this level does not exceed 70 dB(A), this fact is indicated                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|           | - the peak C-weighted instantaneous sound pressure value at workstations, where this exceeds 63 Pa (130 dB in relation to 20 µPa)..... :                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|           | - the A-weighted sound power level emitted by the machinery, where the A-weighted emission sound pressure level at workstations exceeds 80 dB(A)..... :                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 7.12.ZE2  | The instructions includes a warning to disconnect the appliance from its power source during service and when replacing parts                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|           | If the removal of the plug is foreseen, it is clearly indicated that the removal of the plug has to be such that an operator can check from any of the points to which he has access that the plug remains removed |                 | N/A     |
|           | If this is not possible, due to the construction of the appliance or its installation, a disconnection with a locking system in the isolated position is provided                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.4.8 | The appliance continues to operate, without causing any hazard to the user, from the same point in its operating cycle at which the voltage fluctuation occurred, or                                               |                 | N/A     |
|           | a manual operation is required to restart it                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 20.1      | Appliances and their components and fittings have adequate mechanical stability during transportation, assembly, dismantling and any other action involving the appliance                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 20.2      | Dangerous moving transmission parts safeguarded either by design or guards                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|           | When guards are used, they are fixed guards, interlocking movable guards or protective devices                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|           | Moving parts directly involved in the function of the appliance which cannot be made completely inaccessible fitted with:                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |



**Attachment No.1**

## IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT

| Clause  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|         | - fixed guards or interlocking movable guards preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work, and                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|         | - adjustable guards restricting access to those sections of the moving parts where access is necessary                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|         | Interlocking movable guards used where frequent access is required                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 21.1    | Appliances and their components and fittings have adequate mechanical strength and is constructed to withstand such rough handling that may be expected in normal use, during transportation, assembly, dismantling, scrapping and any other action involving the appliance |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.1 | For appliances provided with a seat, the seat gives adequate stability                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|         | The distance between the seat and the control devices capable of being adapted to the operator                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.2 | For appliances provided with separate devices for the start and the stop functions, the stop function is unambiguously identifiable and does always override the start function                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|         | For appliances provided with one device performing the start and the stop function, the stop function is unambiguously identifiable and does always override the start function                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.3 | Appliances designed in such a way that incorrect mounting is avoided, if this can lead to an unsafe situation                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|         | If this is not possible, information on the correct mounting is given directly on the part and/or the enclosure                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.4 | Where the weight, size or shape prevents appliances from being moved manually, they are fitted with attachments for lifting gear, or                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|         | so designed that they can be fitted with such attachments, or                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|         | be shaped in such a way that standard lifting gear can easily be used                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|         | Appliances to be moved manually are constructed or equipped so that they can be moved easily and safely                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |

**Attachment No.1**

## IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT

| Clause  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 22.ZE.5 | The fixing systems of fixed guards which prevent access to dangerous moving transmission parts only removable with the use of tools                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|         | If such guards have to be removed by the user for routine cleaning or maintenance their fixing systems remain attached to the fixed guards or to the machine after removal                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|         | Where possible, guards are incapable of remaining in place without their fixings                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|         | This does not apply if, after removal of the screws, or if the component is incorrectly repositioned, the appliance becomes inoperative                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|         | Movable guards are interlocked                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|         | The interlocking devices prevent the start of hazardous appliance functions until the guards are fixed in their position, and give a stop command whenever they are no longer closed                                             |                 | N/A     |
|         | Where it is possible for an operator to reach the danger zone before the risk due to hazardous appliance functions has ceased, movable guards associated with a guard locking device in addition to an interlocking device that: |                 | N/A     |
|         | - prevents the start of hazardous appliance functions until the guard is closed and locked, and                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|         | - keeps the guard closed and locked until the risk of injury from the hazardous appliance functions has ceased                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|         | Interlocking movable guards remain attached to the appliance when open, and                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|         | they are designed and constructed in such a way that they can be adjusted only by means of an intentional action                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.6 | Interlocking movable guards designed in such a way that the absence or failure of one of their components prevents starting or stops the hazardous appliance functions                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|         | The guard is opened to the extent needed to cause the interlocking to operate and is then closed, the number of operations being defined in the specific Part 2..... :                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|         | After this test any defect that may be expected in normal use is applied to the interlock system, including interruption of the supply, only one defect being simulated at a time                                                |                 | N/A     |

**Attachment No.1****IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT**

| Clause  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|         | After these tests the interlock system is fit for further use                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.7 | Adjustable guards restricting access to areas of the moving parts strictly necessary for the work are:                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|         | - adjustable manually or automatically, depending on the type of work involved, and                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|         | - readily adjustable without the use of tools                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.8 | In case of interruption, re-establishment after an interruption or fluctuation in whatever manner of the power supply, the appliance does not restart                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|         | However, automatic restarting of the operation is allowed if the appliance may continue to operate, without causing any hazard to the user, from the same point in its operating cycle at which the voltage interruption or fluctuation occurred |                 | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.9 | Appliances fitted with means to isolate them from all energy sources                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|         | Such isolators are clearly identified, and                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|         | they are capable of being locked if reconnection endanger persons                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|         | After the energy source is disconnected, it is possible to dissipate any energy remaining or stored in the circuits of the appliance without risk to persons                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |

|           |                                                                                                                                               |  |     |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| <b>ZF</b> | <b>ANNEX ZF (INFORMATIVE)<br/>CRITERIA APPLIED FOR THE ALLOCATION OF PRODUCTS COVERED BY STANDARDS IN THE EN 60335 SERIES UNDER LVD OR MD</b> |  | N/A |
|           | List of standards under CENELEC/TC61 with the allocation under the LVD (Low Voltage Directive) or the MD (Machinery Directive)..... :         |  | N/A |

|           |                                                                                                                       |  |     |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| <b>ZG</b> | <b>ANNEX ZG (NORMATIVE)<br/>UV APPLIANCES</b>                                                                         |  | N/A |
|           | The following modifications to this standard apply to appliances having UV emitters                                   |  | N/A |
|           | This annex is not applicable to appliances covered by the scopes of IEC 60335-2-27, IEC 60335-2-59 or IEC 60335-2-109 |  | N/A |

**Attachment No.1**

## IEC60335\_1X - ATTACHMENT

| Clause  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 7.12.ZG | The instructions for appliances incorporating UVC emitters include the substance of the following:<br>WARNING — This appliance contains a UV emitter.<br>Do not stare at the light source |                 | N/A     |
| 32      | For appliances incorporating UV emitters the manufacturer delivers a declaration providing evidence that the plastic material exposed to the radiation is UV resistant                    |                 | N/A     |

|           |                                                                                                                                                         |  |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>ZZ</b> | <b>ANNEX ZZ (INFORMATIVE)<br/>COVERAGE OF ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS OF EC DIRECTIVES</b>                                                                   |  | P |
|           | Description of the relation between this European standard and the LVD (Low Voltage Directive, 2006/95/EC) and the MD (Machinery Directive, 2006/42/EC) |  | P |

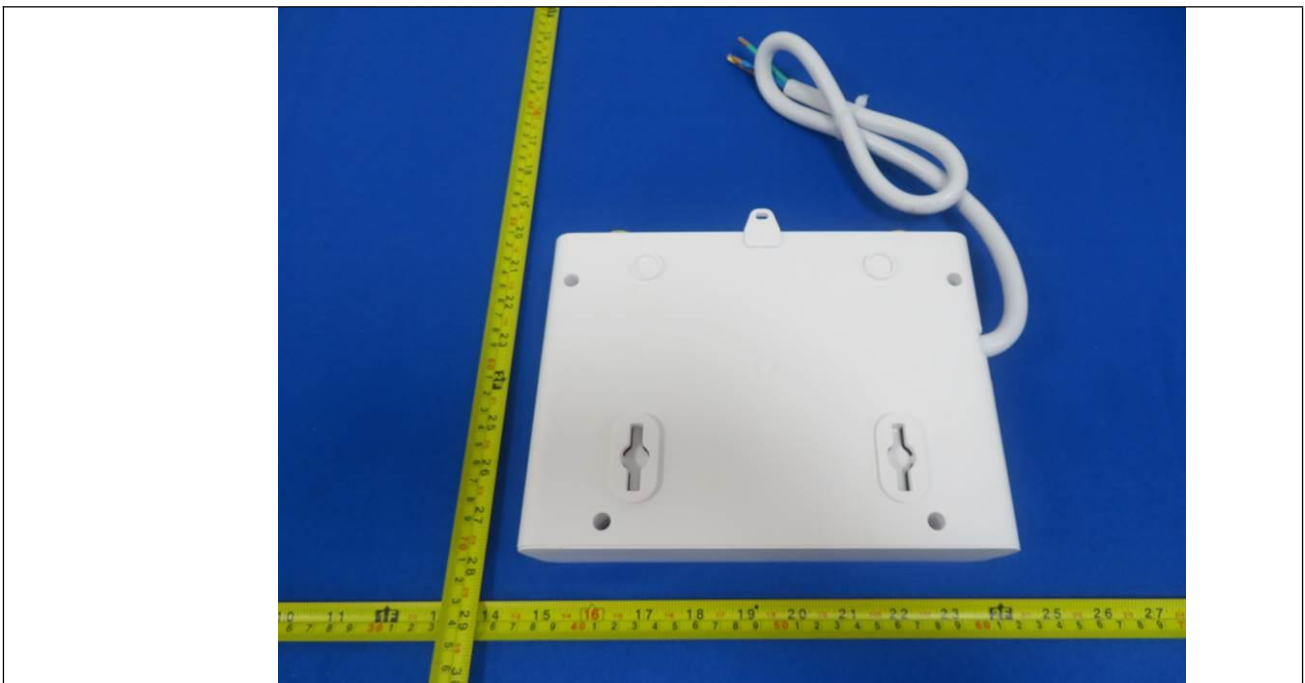
| <b>Annex EN 62233:2008</b>          |                                                                         |                         |         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Clause                              | Requirement + Test                                                      | Result - Remark         | Verdict |
| <b>EMF- ELECTROMAGNETICS FIELDS</b> |                                                                         |                         |         |
|                                     | The tested product also complies with the requirements of EN 62233:2008 |                         | P       |
|                                     | Limit .....100%                                                         | Measured max. : 0.0031% | P       |

**Attachment No.2****Product Photos**

Details of: Fig.1

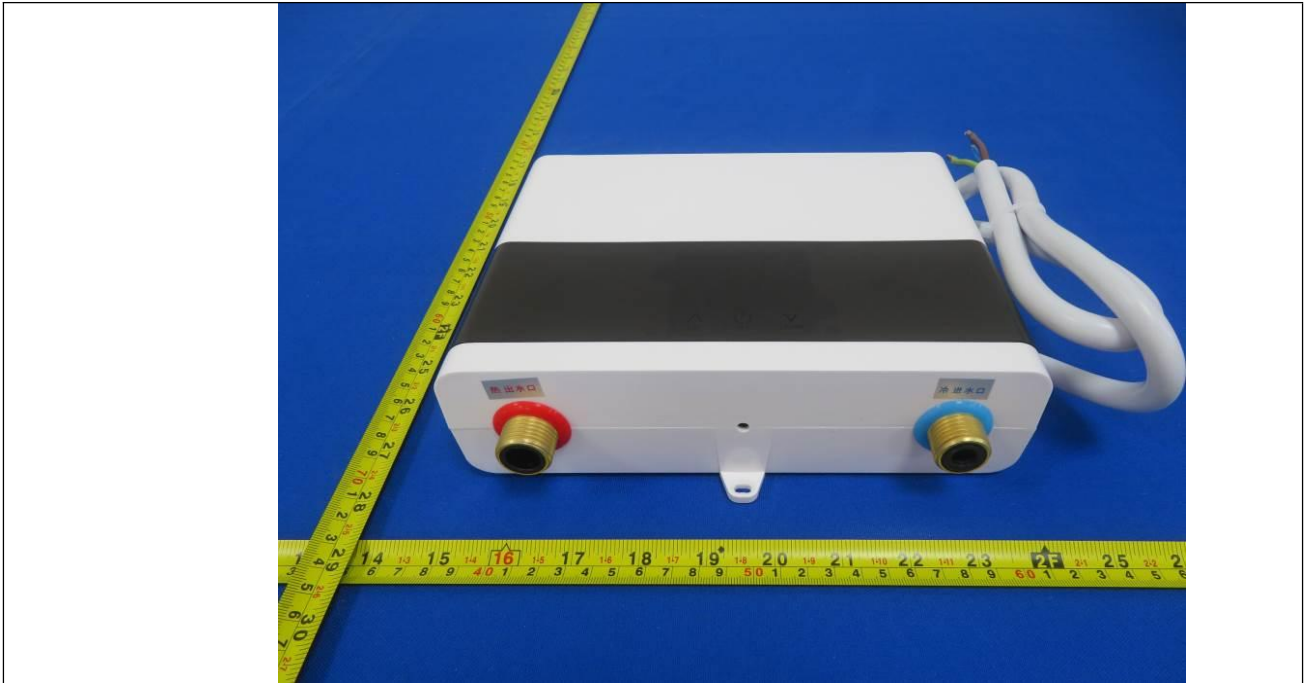


Details of: Fig.2



**Attachment No.2****Product Photos**

Details of: Fig.3



Details of: Fig.4

**- End of test report -**